

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BATTALION/1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

APR 1977

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Heritage in accordance with the
provisions of E.O. 11652, dated 10/10/70
10770 P. or

R.B. Vignery 4/3/77
Signature/Date

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
10 YEARS

1ST BN/1ST MARINES

JOURNAL
COMPANY D CHRONOLOGY

APR

1965

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

1st BN, 1st MAR LOG 0051-67

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

COPY 1 OF 17 COPIES

1/JAS/rtg
8 May 1967.

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 April 1967 to 30 April 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) Divo 5750.2B
(d) RegtO 5750.2

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

John A. Scott
JOHN A. SCOTT
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Command Chronology
1 April 1967 to 30 April 1967

PART I Organizational Data
PART II Narrative Summary
PART III Sequential Listing of Significant Events
PART IV Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

Organizational Data

1. Designation

1st Battalion
1st Marine Regiment (Rein)

Commander
LtCol Van D. BELL Jr.

Supporting Units

Btry A, 1stBn, 11thMar (1-30 Apr 67)
Det 1st ITT (1-30 Apr 67)
Det Co. C, 1stPkm (1-30 Apr 67)
Det 1stAmTracBn (1-30 Apr 67)
Det Co. A, 1stEngBn (1-30 Apr 67)
Det 11thMTBn (1-30 Apr 67)
Det 5thCommBn (1-30 Apr 67)
Det CommSec, HqCo, 1stMar (1-30 Apr 67)

2. Location

Danang RVN (1-30 Apr 67)

3. Staff Officers

XO	J. A. SCOTT	Maj	1-30 Apr
S-1	B. R. FREEMAN	1stLt	1-30 Apr
S-2	P. H. RAY	1stLt	1-20 Apr
S-3	T. M. STOKES	Maj	1-30 Apr
S-4	J. A. GALLAGHER	Capt	1-20 Apr
	P. H. RAY	1stLt	21-30 Apr
S-5	F. R. MASON	1stLt	1-30 Apr
CommO	J. A. GALLAGHER	Capt	1-12 Apr
	R. C. KNOWLES	Capt	13-30 Apr
SupO	F. L. PIERCE	2ndLt	1-30 Apr
MTO	J. M. WILSON	2ndLt	1-30 Apr
Chap	R. R. CUNNINGHAM	Lt(CHC)	1-30 Apr
BnSur	A. P. IAGMIN	Lt(MC)	1-30 Apr
Dentist	D. J. LOOMIS	Lt(DC)	1-30 Apr
CO, CoA	D. M. CUNNINGHAM	Capt	1-30 Apr
CO, CoB	S. E. CHUPIK	1stLt	1-20 Apr
	R. D. KINGADE	2ndLt	21-30 Apr
CO, CoC	M. N. CARTER	Capt	1-30 Apr
CO, CoD	R. C. KNOWLES	Capt	1-12 Apr
	J. P. AYMOND	1stLt	13-30 Apr
CO, H&SCo	J. A. GALLAGHER	Capt	1-30 Apr

4. Average monthly strength

	USMC	USN
Officers	33	3
Enlisted	1037	49

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

2. Narrative Summary

a. Personnel

(1) Replacements. During this reporting period the Battalion received the following personnel as replacements.

	USMC	USN
Officers	1	0
Enlisted	38	2

(2) Rotation

	USMC	USN
Officers	1	0
Enlisted	63	2

(3) Losses Other Than Rotation

	Officers	Enlisted
(a) USMC Interdivision	0	27
(b) USN Interdivision	0	2
(c) USMC Medevac out of RVN	0	42
(d) USN Medevac out of RVN	0	0
(e) USMC Thrice/Twice Wounded	0	5

(4) Casualties

	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
(a) KIA	0	3	0	0
(b) WIA	0	23	0	0
(c) DOW	0	0	0	0
(d) WIANE	1	17	0	1
(e) Non-battle	0	15	0	0

(5) Rest and Relaxation. The following number of personnel were assigned R&R quotas to the locations indicated:

(a) Okinawa	14
(b) Hong Kong	17
(c) Bangkok	20
(d) Tokyo	14
(e) Manila	6
(f) Taipei	11
(g) Hawaii	18
(h) Singapore	3
(i) Kuala Lumpur	1
(j) Penang	3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Administration

(1) Awards. One Silver Star Medal, three Bronze Star Medals and 58 Purple Heart Medals were presented to members of this Battalion by Major General NICKERSON at an awards ceremony at the Battal-CP on April 14, 1967. Twenty-three Purple Hearts Medals were also forwarded by this organization for presentation to personnel who were transferred.

(2) Promotions. There was one promotion to staff sergeant, five to sergeant, 54 to corporal, 66 to lance corporal, and 13 to private first class during April.

c. Intelligence

(1) On the night of 1 April the villagers of TRIEM TRUNG (2) Hamlet warned this battalion of VC in the area by beating on pans, gongs and bamboo. A reactionary force dispatched by this battalion learned that nine VC including one female, who appeared to be in charge, entered the hamlet and attempted to kidnap the Sub-Hamlet Chief and the Information/Intelligence Chief but were prevented from doing so by the reactionary force.

(2) During the early morning of 2 April VC were reported to have kidnapped 12 election candidates and one Census Grievance Cadre member from VINH PHUOC Village. These people returned to their homes and proceeded to move to DaNang. It was not determined if the people moved on orders from the VC or of their own volition.

(3) Prior to the 1st Marines Operation CANYON from 6 to 10 April intelligence reports indicated approximately 300 main force troops and 200 local guerrillas in the objective area. Contact was made with the local guerrillas but the reports on the main force troops was grossly exaggerated or completely erroneous.

(4) Approximately 3,500 civilians took advantage of the opportunity afforded by Operation CANYON and fled to government controlled areas north of the SONG CUA DAI. Junk Fleet 14 assisted considerably in staging these refugees as well as PW's.

(5) Interrogation of civilians during County Fairs 1-33 and 1-34, which were held between 18 April and 20 April 1967, indicated that the Viet Cong had knowledge of our plans before we initiated them.

(6) Utilization of the Rewards Fund Program during County Fairs 1-34 and 1-35 was effective in assisting to gain information leading to the destruction of three caves, killing of four VC, the capture of one weapon. The battalion also continued to utilize the rewards fund for the return of assorted munitions to the garrisons.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

(7) Incidents of enemy contact decreased 50% with an overall decrease in mine and booby trap incidents. The increased use of anti-vehicular mines continued.

(8) Weather during the reporting period remained favorable to friendly operations. Water barriers were minimized. The increasing heat has not become a major problem yet.

(9) The Viet Cong initiated 88 incidents during the reporting period. The incidents are categorized as follows:

a. Engagements	36
(1) U. S. initiated	30
(2) Enemy initiated	6
b. Harassing fire	38
c. Mines and booby traps	41
(1) Anti-personnel	26
(2) Anti-tank/vehicular	15
d. Mortar fire	3

(10) Summary of enemy casualties, personnel captured, and equipment captured during reporting period.

a. Viet Cong losses (personnel)	
KIA (Confirmed)	228
KIA (Probable)	61
PW's	242
Detainees	67
To PW	36
To Civilian	31
b. Viet Cong losses (weapons)	
M-1 carbine	4
K-44 carbine	3
BAR	1
PPS 1943 SMG	1
Thompson SMG	1
AK-47 SMG	1
M-1 rifle	1
M-2 carbine	1
Russian 1917 30.06 rifle	1

See TAB A c. Viet Cong losses (equipment & miscellaneous items).

d. Recovered munitions and equipment during reporting period. See TAB B

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Operations and Training

(1) Operations

(a) In addition to the normal small unit operations conducted during April the battalion participated in two major operations and conducted two county fairs.

(b) Participation in Operation CANYON, a coordinated, regimental-sized, USMC/ARVN venture began on 6 April, when 1st Battalion, 1st Marines landed by LVT on the northern beaches of Barrier Island, and continued until 10 April. During that time the 1st Battalion accounted for 79 confirmed and three probable VC killed, 188 prisoners, and 284 detainees.

(c) Operation UNION commenced on 21 April when Company F, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines was ambushed by a large combined force of VC/NVA east of NUI LOC SAN. With Company E attached, the Battalion Command Group and Company D were lifted into the area of operations that evening. At the close of the month the operation was still in progress and the battalion had accounted for 39 VC killed and 11 prisoners.

(d) County Fair 1-33, held in coordination with 4th Battalion, 51st Regiment, ARVN produced excellent results, accounting for four VC killed, 24 prisoners, one carbine and various documents.

(e) County Fair 1-34, also held in coordination with 4th Battalion, 51st Regiment, ARVN, produced two VC killed.

(f) Small unit operations during April resulted in 3 significant contacts:

(1) On 9 April a Company B platoon patrol, reinforced with tanks, combined with Marine aviation in a classic use of air and ground forces. Guided by an AO, the platoon vigorously pursued an estimated force of 40 VC until they took cover in hedge rows or other features easily identified from the air. CAS aircraft were then called in by the AO. This process continued until 25 VC bodies were sighted by the platoon and eight prisoners taken. In addition a final air strike accounted for 11 VC probably killed.

(2) On 23 April a Company A/PF coordinated S&D operation supported by Naval Gunfire and rockets accounted for 13 confirmed kills and 15 probables.

(3) On 29 April a two-company operation on the islands, run by Company B and Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines, accounted for 12 VC killed, seven probably killed, and one detainee.

(g) The number of AT mine incidents increased to nine, five involving tanks, three involving LVT's, and one involving an ONTOS. During the period 7-15 April seven vehicles were hit by mines, the majority in the area west and south of the Horseshoe. Patrolling in that area was stepped up considerably and VT H&I's were plotted on all likely sites of mining activity.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(h) The battalion conducted extensive small unit operations within the TAOR to find, fix and destroy enemy forces and supplies. With the addition of Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines to our TAOR when Company A joined Operation UNION, operations were continued on a normal level. During April this battalion conducted 588 fire team, 412 squad, 27 platoon, and 12 company operations.

(2) Training

a. The following schools were conducted in the battalion during April:

(1) The battalion three-day orientation school was conducted for 26 newly joined personnel.

(2) A one-day FO procedure school was conducted for all companies and all CAC platoons.

b. Personnel attended the following schools outside the battalion:

(1) Vietnamese Language School 5 graduates

e. Logistics

(1) Supply. This Battalion completed issue of the M-16E1 rifles and recovery of the M-14 rifle. M-14 rifles have been turned in to FLSG. There still exists a shortage of individual equipment consisting of steel helmets, grenade pouches, canteens, and canteen cups.

(2) Maintenance.

(a) Motor Transport. The high ratio of deadlined M-274A1 vehicles continued to exist. This problem was somewhat alleviated by an intensive preventive maintenance program which has decreased the wear on pistons and piston rings. The major effort required was to keep air filters spotlessly clean, and this was given priority attention. The shortage of wheel bearings and seals still existed, however.

(b) Ordnance. The weekly rotation of one rifle company into the Battalion CP has eliminated many problems with deadlined ordnance. At the end of the reporting period only three weapons were deadlined.

(3) Food Services. The messhall provides 2500 pounds of ice for daily distribution to units in the field. Two county fairs were also supported during the reporting period. The messhall has also received a steam table, ice cream freezer and a large coffee urn, but has not yet installed this equipment due to insufficient power supply. Preparations are being made for feeding an additional two artillery batteries.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

(4) Contentment and Camp Facilities. A new deep well was completed which provides sufficient water supply to the Battalion CP, and a new PW Collection Point was constructed. Construction has begun on a laterite road through the camp. Improvements in the compound perimeter defenses continue daily, and preparations have been made for the arrival of additional artillery support. The berm has been extended and wire is being emplaced.

(5) Transportation. This organization is supported by five 6x6, multifuel trucks. The trucks are rotated on a weekly basis by the 1st Motor Transport Battalion. A platoon of LVT's and two Otters are also attached.

(6) Water. In addition to the well just completed a second well is planned. The completion of the second well should insure adequate water supply throughout the dry season. A third well has been dug at the shower point and will be used to supply the shower point exclusively as soon as a tower for the storage tank can be constructed.

f. Civic Action

(1) During the month of April daily sick calls were held at the Battalion CP, CAC D-3, CAC D-4, and CAC D-5. A weekly MEDCAP was held at the Junk Fleet. A total of 3,123 Vietnamese were given medical treatment.

(2) County Fairs 1-33 and 1-34/35 were held during the month. Items distributed during the county fairs included 6400 pounds rice, 400 pounds meat, 80 pounds salt, and 450 pounds soap. Medical treatment was given to 2,050 people.

g. Psychological Operations. During the month of April psychological operations consisted of routine leaflet distribution and the use of Vietnamese information teams in conjunction with the county fairs.

h. Fire Support Coordination and Naval Gunfire.

(1) During the month of April artillery support was provided by 1st Battalion, 11th Marines with Battery A, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines in direct support of this Battalion. Four artillery forward observer teams were provided, one team per company. Classes on forward observer procedures and map reading were conducted in conjunction with the battalion orientation program, and small unit leader forward observer schools were held. On 18 April 1967 1st Battalion, 11th Marines provided this Battalion with two AN/MSS-3 searchlights from Battery G (-), 29th Artillery Battery, USA. These were deployed at the CAC D-5 during April.

(2) Artillery missions during the period 1-30 April

(a) Harassing and interdiction fires 352

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Illumination missions	7
(c) Close support missions	127
(3) Mortar missions (81mm Mortar Platoon)	
(a) Harrassing and interdiction fires	404
(b) Close support missions	98
(c) Registration missions	3
(4) Naval gunfire missions	
(a) Harassing and interdiction fires	24
(b) Close support missions	17

i. Air Support. Air support during the month was provided by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing with missions utilizing both fixed wing and helicopter aircraft. There were ten close air support missions and eight aerial observation missions. In addition six helicopter cargo, 48 medical evacuations, five TPQ-10, and three flareship missions were flown.

j. Medical and Dental

(1) During the first two weeks of April, diarrhea in the Battalion CP and forward areas was a problem. This was non-specific and associated with cramps, nausea and occasionally vomiting. Probably it was viral and water borne. The hot weather has resulted in minimal heat casualties because of careful prophylaxis. During Operation CANYON the BAS was used as a collecting and clearing station to screen for the 1st Medical Battalion and the NSA Hospital.

(2) Dental patients amounted to 203 for the month. The Dentist initiated a plan to see all new men reporting to the Battalion for duty.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Apr 1967

PART III

Sequential Listing of Significant Events

- 1 Apr The VC penetrated VINH THO Village and kidnapped 12 of 15 candidates for local election.
- 4 Apr A fire team ambush from Company B (BT 023577) observed a large group of VC moving in two columns with packs, helmets, rifles and BARS. The ambush fired small arms, called in 81mm, and pulled back until a reinforcing squad arrived. A search of the area revealed four VC killed and assorted equipment captured.
- 6 Apr 1st Battalion, 1st Marines began participation in Operation CANYON. Ref: 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Frag Order 11-67 (Operation CANYON)
- 9 Apr A Company B platoon patrol coordinated with in a small classic example of air-ground action.
- 18 Apr Company C chopped to 2d Battalion, 1st Marines for Operation YELL. County Fair 1-33 began in AN BAN (1) and AN BAN (2) (BT 1560). Ref: 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Frag Order 12-67 (County Fair 1-33)
- 20 Apr County Fair 1-34 began in THANH QUE, THANH SUOI (2) and CAM PHO (1) Hamlets (BT 1559). Ref: 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Frag Order 13-67 (County Fair 1-34)
- 21 Apr The Battalion command group with Company D and Company E, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines flew by helicopter to NUI LOC SAN and were committed to Operation UNION.
- 23 Apr Following extensive preparation by Naval gunfire and rockets Company A (-) and 100 PF's from HIEU NHON District commenced a sweep of the island located at (BT 1857). There were 13 VC killed and 15 VC probably killed.
- 25 Apr Company A flew to QUE SON for Operation UNION. Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines came under operational control of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (Rear).
- 26 Apr A Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines patrol was ambushed near TAN MY (1) (BT 083598) by about 20 VC, CAC D-5 and Company B were moved to blocking positions and a thorough search of the area conducted. The results were one USMC KIA, four USMC WIA, and six VC probably killed.
- 29 Apr A battalion (-) operation was conducted on the island centered at (BT 180552) resulting in 12 VC killed, seven VC probably killed, and one detainee.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Part IV
Index to Tabs

FILED W/
C/CHRON { Tab A Viet Cong Losses (Equipment and Miscellaneous Items)
 { B Recovered Munitions and Equipment during reporting period
 { C Daily Intelligence Summaries 1 to 30 April 1967
FILED W/C/CHRON { D Weekly Operations Overlay
 { E Journal for April, 1 to 30 April 1967
FILED { F Frag Order 11-67 (Operation CANYON)
W/ { G Frag Order 12-67 (County Fair 1-33)
C/CHRON { H Frag Order 13-67 (County Fair 1-34)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Viet Cong Losses (Equipment and Miscellaneous Items)

81 mortar round	1
M-26 grenade	24
Chicom grenade	21
Illumination grenade	1
Box mine	4
Anti-personnel mine	6
Anti-tank mine	3
Red star cluster	1
Green star cluster	1
Magazine, BAR	6
Magazine, carbine	6
Magazine, AK-47	3
Magazine, Thompson SMG	1
Cartridge belt	13
Pack	5
Bunker	10
Cave	18
Boat	9
Medical supplies, pounds	15
Stretcher	1
Flashlight	1
Poncho	2
Web belt	1

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB A

Tab D
Weekly Operations Overlay

UNCLASSIFIED

Recovered Munitions and Equipment During Reporting Period

81 mortar round	1
M-79 round	2
M-26 grenade	2
Illumination grenade	1
.30 caliber rounds, linked	350
.50 caliber rounds, linked	360
7.62 millimeter rounds, linked	290
Assorted small arms rounds	3065
Magazine, M-14	1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

021200Z, April 1967

FRAG ORDER 11-67 (Operation CANYON)

- Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L 701, Sheets 6640 I, II, III and IV
(b) 1st MarDiv PO20002
(c) 1st Marines Operation Order 124-67
(d) 1st Marines msg 011120Z April 1967

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

(All attachments effective on date to be announced)

1st Bn. 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

LTCOL BELL

Det H&S Co
Air Liaison Officer
Arty Liaison Officer
NGF team
Bn Scouts
Two Sec, 106MM RR Plat

Company A (Rein)

CAPT CUNNINGHAM

Co A
FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Marines
Det Med Plat
HST
Two teams, Co A, 1st Engr Bn
Cadre and Interpreter

Company C (Rein)

CAPT CARTER

Co C
FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Marines
Det Med Plat
HST
Two teams, Co A, 1st Engr Bn
Cadre and Interpreter

Company I (Rein)

CAPT KAY

Co I
FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Marines
Det Med Plat
HST
Two teams, Co A, 1st Engr Bn
Cadre and Interpreter

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. -- Current INTGUNS and PIRs.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 2nd Bn, 26th Marines (-) (Rein)
- (2) 1st Bn, 11th Marines
- (3) Swift Boats, NSA
- (4) 21st Ranger Bn, ARVN
- (5) --- Bn, 51st ARVN Regt
- (6) 2/4 APC Co, ARVN
- (7) 3d Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) as Regimental Reserve
- (8) Two Companies, 1st AT Bn
- (9) Det, Junk Fleet 14

c. Direct Support Forces

- (1) Two platoons, Co A, 1st Amphtrac Bn
- (2) One platoon, Co C, 1st Tk Bn

2. MISSION. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) makes an amphibious landing on Barrier Island and conducts S&D operation in ZOA to capture or destroy enemy forces and equipment.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation: On D-day at H + 1 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts an amphibious landing on the northern beaches of Barrier Island and commences search and destroy operations in assigned ZOA attacking to phase line GREEN. Be prepared to continue the attack to LOA. (See Operation Overlays)

b. Company A. After landing in the objective area cross LOD and attack west in assigned ZOA to phase line RED. Anchor your left flank at phase line RED and continue the attack south to phase line GREEN. Be prepared on order to continue the attack to LOA.

c. Company C. After landing in the objective area cross LOD and attack west in assigned ZOA to phase line BLUE. Anchor your left flank at phase line BLUE, maintain contact with Company A on right flank and continue attack south to phase line GREEN. Be prepared on order to continue the attack to LOA.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Company I. After landing in objective area cross LOD and attack in assigned ZOA. Anchor your left flank on the LOD, maintain contact with Company C on right flank and attack south to phase line GREEN. Be prepared on order to continue attack to IOA.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Contact right to left
- (2) D-day, H-hour to be announced
- (3) Reference Points
 - (a) Primary 18%
 - (b) Alternate 21/52
- (4) Rules of engagement apply
- (5) Code name for the operation: CANYON
- (6) Color code is RED
- (7) Duration of operation 3 to 5 days
- (8) Reference time is 1900

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administration. No change

b. Logistics

- (1) Prescribed load
 - (a) Day of ammo and two bandoliers
 - (b) One day of rations
 - (c) Two canteens of water
 - (d) Two gas masks and three CS grenades per squad

(2) Each company will have three LVP's in direct support with the following loads:

- (a) Four days Class V
- (b) One day rations
- (c) Three days water

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Additional security measures to be taken with YOG Net. Resupply
will be made distribution by individuals or truck

2. CONTROL AND COORDINATION

a. Communication - See Section 6 (Communication)

b. Control

(1) The following are the main points of control and coordination
and cooperation

(2) The following are the main points of control and cooperation

ATTACHES:

- A - Operation Overlay Form 1
- B - Operation Overlay Form 2
- C - Communication Plan

DISTRIBUTION:

A

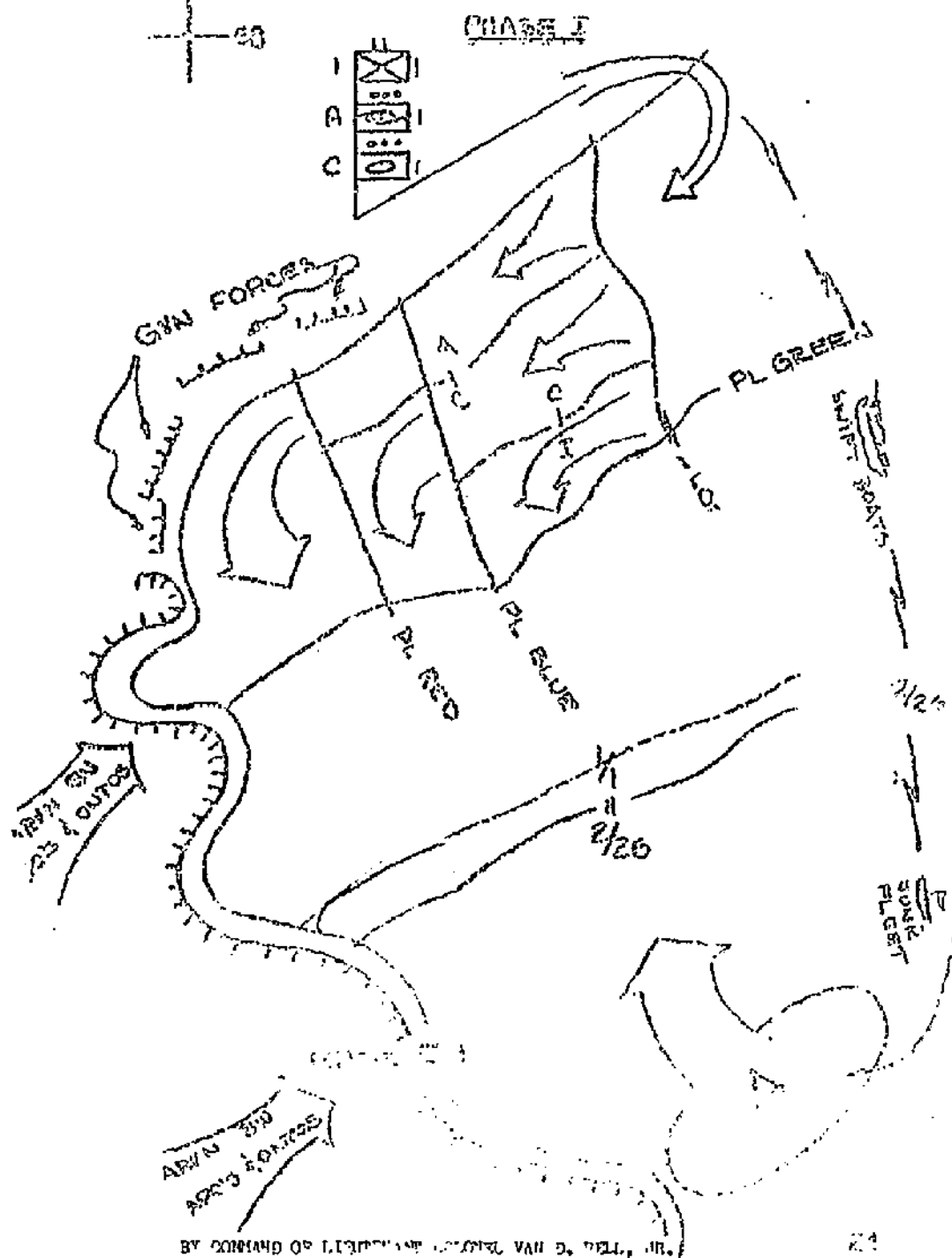
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex A (Operation Overlord, Phase I) to Para Order
11-67 (Operation GANYON)

1
 1st Bn, 1st Marine
 LAI NGHE, RVN
 021600H April 1967

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L 701, Sheets 6640 I, II, III and IV
(b) Int Harb/WO P020002
(c) 1st Marines Operation Order 124-67
(d) 1st Marines msg 011120Z April 1967



BY COMMAND OF THE UNITED STATES SENATE, VAN DUSEN, JR.

JOHN L. CLARK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

PRINCIPLE:

C. J. H. H. H. H. JR.

Copy of
Ltr to 1st Marines
LAI NGHI, RVN
021600H April 1967

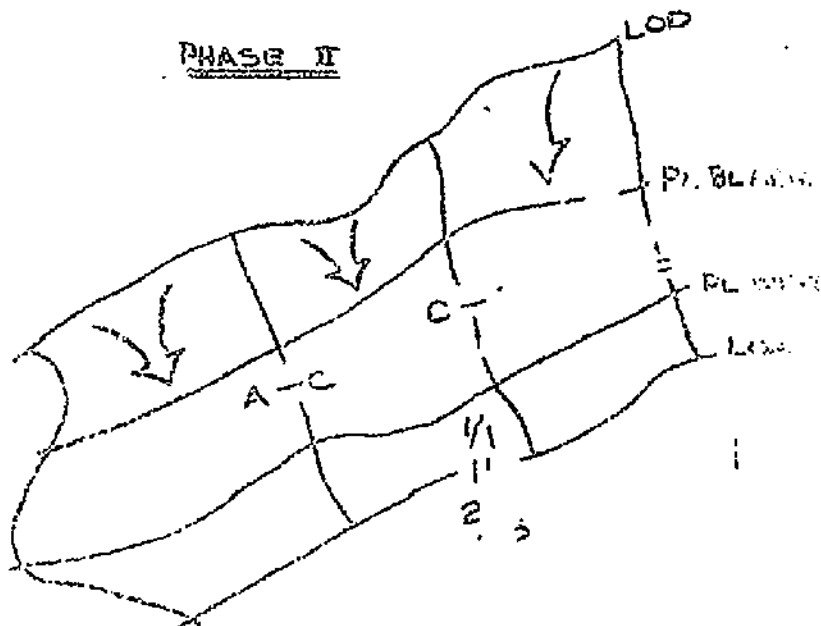
20

58

Annex B (Operation Overlay, Phase II) to Frag Order 11-67 (Operation CANYON)

- Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L 701, Sheets 6540 I, II, III and IV.
(b) 1st MarDiv FO20002
(c) 1st Marines Operation Order 124-67
(d) 1st Marines msg 011120Z April 1967

PHASE II



22

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR.

JOHN A. SCOTT
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]
P. H. STONES, JR.
Major, USMC
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No 13 of 30 Topics
1st Bn, 1st Marines
TRIM TRUNG (2), RVN
161210H April 1967

PRAC ORDER 12-67 (County Pair 1-X1)

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L 7014, Sheets 6640 I and IV.

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

(All attachments effective on date to be announced)

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

LTCOL BELL

Det, W&S Co

Det, Med Plat

Plat

Cadre and Interpreters

Det, Service Plat

Company B (Rein)

LT CHUPIK

Co B

Plat, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

Two teams, Co A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

Det Med Plat

Cadre and Interpreter

Plat (-) Co C, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

Plat (-) Co A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces -- Current THUAN and PHU

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Btry 4, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

(2) 4th Bn, 51st ARVN (-) conducts detailed search and destroy operations to seek out and destroy all enemy personnel and equipment within the cordon.

(3) Det, Junk Flt - 14 - Screen coastal escape route and collect all waterborne craft in the objective area.

2. MISSION. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) on order and in conjunction with RVN forces conducts County Pair operation in hamlets of AN BAN (1) and AN BAN (2).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation: See Annex A (Operations Overlay)

b. Company B: On order on 12-day establish cordon around objective as shown in Annex A. Establish County Pair command post and collection point at first light.

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab G

c. County Fair - The County Fair is to be held at the County Fairgrounds, located at the intersection of Highway 1 and Highway 2, in the County of ... Provide the assistance as required.

d. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Operation name is County Fair 1-23
- (2) Date is 18 April
- (3) Duration is 10 days
- (4) Color Code is 100
- (5) Duration - 10 days
- (6) County Fair Commander coordinate activities with Civil Affairs Officer

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administration - No change.

b. Logistics

- (1) Battalion will provide support as required in SOP for County Fairs
- (2) Primary load
 - (a) 100 and two handbills
 - (b) One day of rations
 - (c) Two canteens of water
 - (d) Two gas masks and three CS grenades per squad

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION

a. Communication - No changes except:

- (1) Command net is 5,05 - M.D. 716
- (2) Call sign is 1st ARVN in Relay Finger Delta

b. Command

- (1) Command relationship between US and GVN forces one of coordination and cooperation.
- (2) Command Post to be located vicinity (RF 148513).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR.

John A. Scott

JOHN A. SCOTT
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ATTACHED:

A - Operation Overlay

Distribution

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

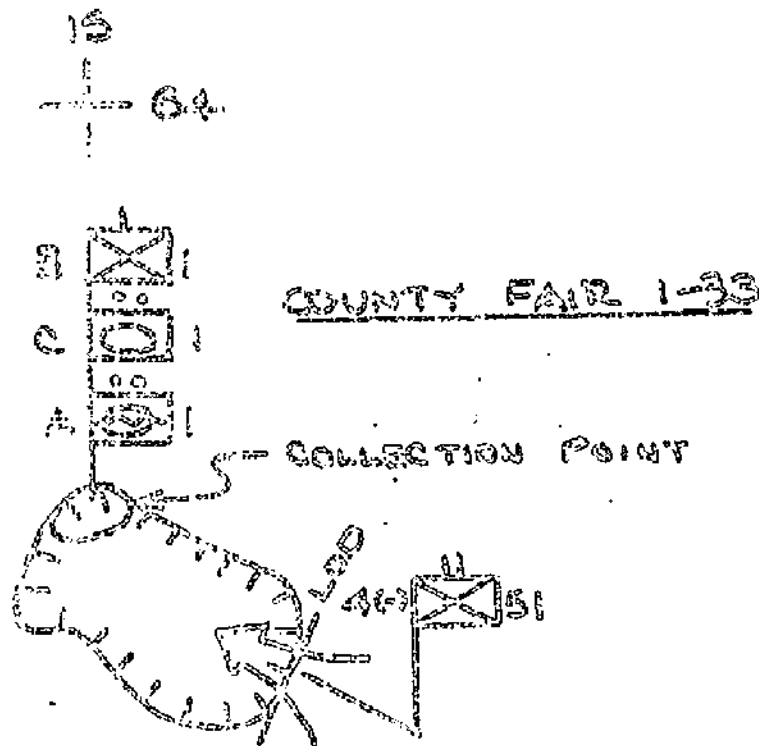
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies
1st Lt. Harding
TRUENHONG (2), RVN
162210H April 1967

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Frag Order 11-67 (County Fair 1-33)

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 Series L 7014, Sheets 6640 I and IV.

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR.

[Signature]
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

17
-57

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- a. Concept of Operations: See Annex A (Operations Overlay)
- b. Company A: On order on D-day establish cordon around objective as shown in Annex B. Establish County Fair command post and collection point at first light.
- c. 485 Company: Provide 20 man working party for construction of County Fair command post and facilities; to report to CO of Company A at first light. Provide other assistance as required.
- d. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Operation name is County Fair 1-34
 - (2) D-day is 22 April
 - (3) H-hour is 0630
 - (4) Color Code is YELLOW
 - (5) Duration - 3 days
 - (6) County Fair Commander coordinate activities with Civil Affairs Officer

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Administration. No changes.
- b. Logistics
 - (1) Battalion 2-4 provide support as required in SOP for County Fairs
 - (2) Prescribed load
 - (a) DOW and two bandoliers
 - (b) One day of rations
 - (c) Two canteens of water
 - (d) Two gas masks and three CS grenades per squad

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION

- a. Communication - No changes except:
 - (1) Conduct of fire net is 51.05 - M.D. 716
 - (2) Call sign of 51st 439th is Relay Finger Delta.
- b. Command
 - (1) Command relationship between US and GVN forces one of coordination and cooperation.
 - (2) Command Post reported when established.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR.

John A. Scott
JOHN A. SCOTT
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ATTACHES:

A

Distribution

A

UNCLASSIFIED

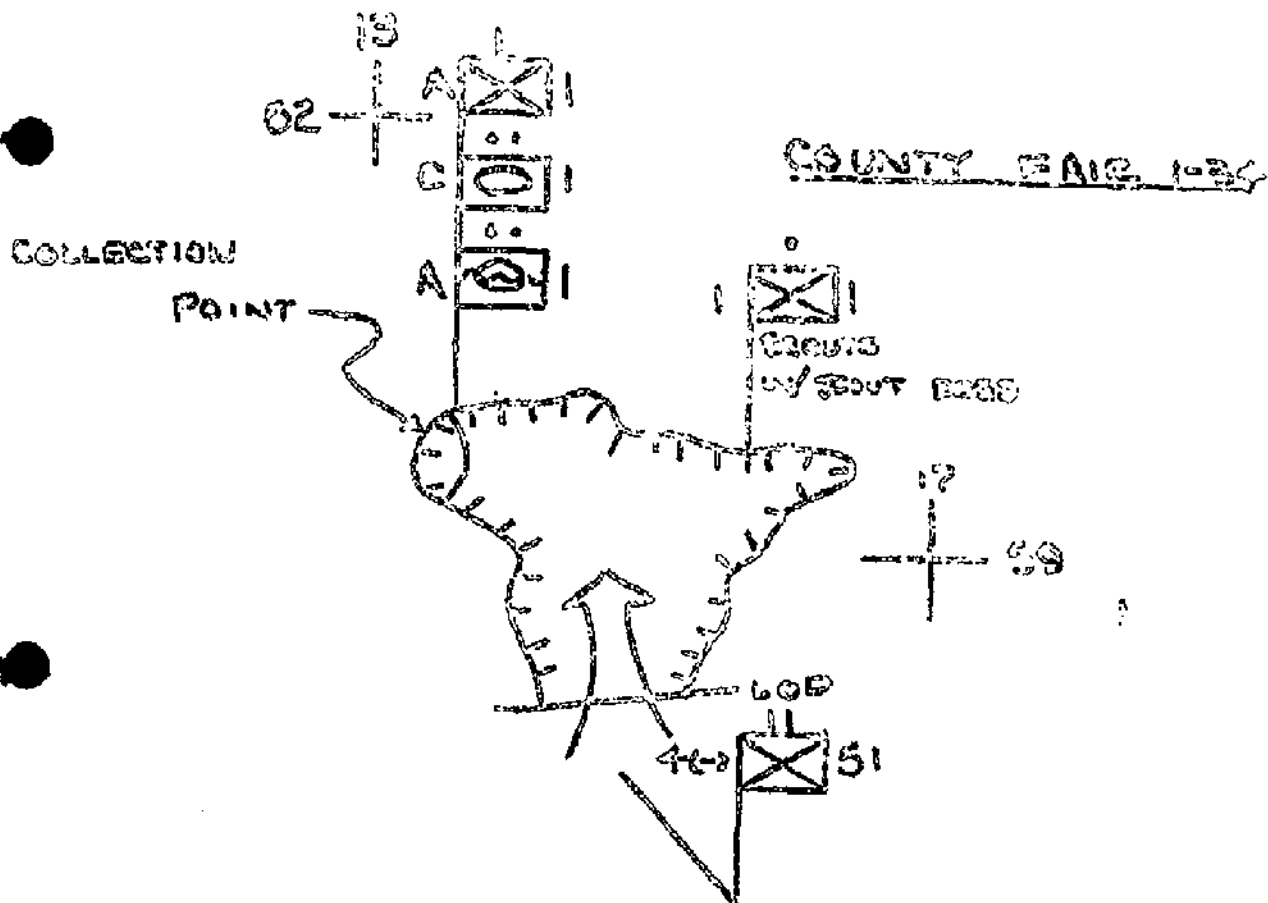
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 30 of 50 Copies
1st Bn, 1st Marines
TRIEK TRUNG (2), RVN
162050H April 1967

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Frag Order 12-67 (County Fair 1-34)

Ref: (p) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 Series L 7034, Sheets 6640 I and IV.

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR

T. M. Stokes, Jr.
T. M. STOKES, JR.

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

Tab C

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #386 011200H TO 021200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) H&S-1-1, 012145H TO 012300H, BT056, VILLAGERS IN TRIEM TRUNG (2) ADJACENT TO BN CP BEGAN BEATING DRUMS AND BAMBOO STICKS AND RUNNING ABOUT WITH TORCHES. BN SCOUTS WERE DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT DISTURBANCE. INITIAL QUESTIONING OF VILLAGERS INDICATED APPROX. 1 VC SQD APPEARED IN HAMLET & KIDNAPPED THE SUB-HAMLET CHIEF & 1 OTHER MAN & FLED WESTWARD. VC STOPPED IN TRIEM TRUNG (3) WHERE BOTH HOSTAGES ESCAPED & RETURNED TO TRIEM TRUNG (2). HOSTAGES REPORTED VC MOVED TOWARDS TAN MY (1). AMBUSH PATROLS IN VIC OF TAN MY (1) ALERTED AND RE-POSITIONED TO COVER E-W ROUTES OF TRAVEL. TRIEM TRUNG (2) POSITIONED 4 SENTRIES TO BE ON WATCH FOR REMAINDER OF NIGHT. TWO MEN WHO ESCAPED FROM VC AND TWO GVN CDRS RETURNED TO 1/1 CP W/PTL & WERE FULLY QUESTIONED BY ITT.

(2) 1/1, 020100H, BT0857, 12 VC PENETRATED HAMLETS OF VINH THO (V) DURING THE NIGHT OF 1-2 APRIL 67. VC KIDNAPPED 12 OF THE 15 CANDIDATES FOR OFFICE IN UPCOMING ELECTIONS. THE VC ADVISED FAMILIES OF HOSTAGES THAT THE FAMILIES WOULD SUPPLY FOOD FOR HOSTAGES & THAT THE HOSTAGES WOULD BE RETURNED AFTER ELECTIONS WERE OVER.

(3) A-1-1, 020915H, BT026583, PTL RECD HARASSING FIRE FROM BT024587, RETURNED FIRE W/SA, 90MM & ARTY MGN, VC WITHDREW.

(4) A-1-1, 021100H, BT01458, PTL FND & DESTROYED 1 BUNKER IN CANE FIELD W/BAMBOO REIN, 5 X 1 X 10 FT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

- A. NONE
- B. NONE
- C. NONE
- D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED: 1 BUNKER

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN/1ST MARINES
INTSUM

APR 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN MARINES LOG 0126-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #401 161200H TO 171200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) D-1-1, 161520H, BT130595, PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE AGE 15
W/I. D. INTERROGATED ^{By who} AND RELEASED AS CIVILIAN.
- (2) H&S-1-1, 161715H, BT156600, CAC-D5 PTL SPOTTED 2-VC ON TRAIL &
OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED LARGE BLOOD POOL.
APPREHENDED 1-DTNE IN AREA, WILL FND TO BN CP.
- (3) B-1-1, 170700H, BT115648, PTL MBR DETONATED M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP
W/TRIP WIRE RIGGED IN TREE.
- (4) D-1-1, 170630H-171100H, G.S. BT0759, 0859, 0760, UNITS MADE
CONTACT WITH 6-VC, (OPENED FIRE & VC WITHDREW. PTL PURSUED.) SIGHTING OTHER VC
W/VPNS FLEEING AREA, TOOK VC UNDER FIRE OBSERVING 6-VC FALL. SEARCH OF AREA
REVEALED NO BODIES. *opened fire w/WHAT & pursued, VC withdrew*
opened fire w/WHAT
- (5) D-1-1, 171115H, BT166582, PTL RECD 1-RD HARASSING FIRE, MANEUVERED
& CAPTURED 1-VC W/M-1 CARBINE (SER: 3507764). ALSO APPREHENDED 2-DTNES IN AREA,
WILL FND DTNES & PW TO BN CP.

A. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. VC KIA (CONF)/VC KIA (PROB)

0 6

B. DTNES-3

C. PW (VC)-1

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1- M-1 CARBINE, SER. NO. 3507764

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. DIEN BAN INTELLIGENCE CENTER, DIOCC REPT. #370, CENSUS GRIEVANCES C/2-
161700H, T-89 SAPPER BN, COMMANDED BY NGO, LOC BT074617, BT077610. STR: 350 MEN,
VPNS: (1) 82-MORT, (3) 60-MORT, (4) MG, BARS & INDIVIDUAL VPNS UNIFORMS: GRAY
& KHAKI. MSN TO ATTACK 1/1 CP. ~~CCNY~~ DIEN BAN-F/3. S-2, 1/1 COMMENT: F-6, 3/1
CAPTURED 6-PW OF T-89 INDICATING 10 MORE IN AREA.

9. - 15. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

A. DIEN BAN REPTS 021915H.

(1) CENSUS GRIEVANCE REPTS (C-3) 021800H - I-VC CO LOC VIC BT0786CO.
PART OF THIS CO POSSIBLY LOC AT 090615. S-2 1/1: F/3

(2) REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT REPTS (C-3) 021700H - AN UNKNOWN NUMBER
OF GUERRILLAS & STRANGERS LOC AT BT085585. S-2 1/1: F/3

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. NONE

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST CAL
COPY _____ OF _____

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #387 021200H TO 031200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 021635H, BT084590, PTL RECD SA FIRE FROM BT084590.
RETURNED FIRE S/SA, VC WITHDREW.

(2) D-1-1, 021435H, HILPHAP NAVY MED TBA PTL RECD FOUND RECD
6 RDS BLIND FIRE BT103538. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. IN RECD. A TOTAL
OF 14 KIA (3-ADULTS, 5-CHILDREN, 6-ADULTS), 1-KIA CIVILIAN WERE
PATIENTS IN THE HILPHAP HOSP. RETURNED FIRE W/ARTY 1.

(3) A-1-1, 030840H, AT996568, PTL OBSRD 1-VC
A-1-1. OPENED FIRE S/SA, 1-KIA (CONF). 1-VC W/ARTY 1.

(4) A-1-1, 030910H, AT995568, PTL OBSRD 1-VC AT AT993570. OPENED FIRE
S/SA, VC WITHDREW.

(5) A-1-1, 031010H, BT008584, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FROM 1ST
5-VC AT BT009588. RETURNED FIRE S/SA & 9041, VC WITHDREW.

(6) D-1-1, 031105H, BT129604, LVT DETONATE 1-VC AB. NINE.

(7) A-1-1, 031145H, BT005577, PTL RECD 1-VC 1-VC FIRE BT002582.
RETURNED FIRE S/SA & 9041, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)
1 0

B. NONE

C. NONE

5. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8. LINEAR MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS:

... C22145H - BEEN DAN NOT REPTS HIGHAPPED (O. ... (REPLACES OF ...
366, 3, A, (1)) AND LOCATED AT STOP2616, RATED 1 ... SENSES ONE ...
30 LTSL, S-2 1/1- DISTAINED SEPEC: BEING CONDUY ... OFFICIALS & PRO.

10. WEATHER & VISION CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. NONE

Chitara
P. P. RAY
20 LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10. OTHER CERTAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. NONE

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
20 LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST ...
COPY ... OF ...

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTRAM #388 031200H TO 041200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) HAS-2-1, 031820H, BT182583, CAC-3-5 OBSERVED EXPLOSION WHILE VILLAGERS WERE TURNING GRASS AROUND HAMLET. VILLAGERS REPORTED THAT IT BELIEVED EXPLOSION TO BE AN OLD FRENCH MINE.

(2) D-1-1, 031950H, BT130605 TO BT132604, PTL FND & DESTROYED 4-BOATS SUBMERGED IN MANGROVES BUT IN EXCELLENT CONDITION, NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE.

(3) D-1-1, 032015H, BT135589, PTL RECD PARASOL ... FTL ... BT 133599. RETURNED FIRE ... 1-KIA (VC)(CONF).

(4) B-1-1, 040930H, BT105624, PTL RECD ... FTL ... BT103628 & BT109619. RETURNED FIRE ...

(5) A-1-1, 041154H, BT980583, PTL FND & DESTROYED 1-BOX TYPE ... 10" LONG & 5" ... MINE WAS COVERED ... BURLAP BAG ... DIRT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

1 0

B. ...

C. ...

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

1-BOX TYPE MINE

4-BOATS

5. ...

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0113-67
COPY 11 OF 11 COPIES.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #389 041200H TO 051200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

4. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A-1-1, 041230H, BT020578, SECURITY PTL WITHDRAWING FROM LZ RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FROM BT022593. CALLED IN 81-MORT MSK. VC WITHDRAWN.

(2) A-1-1, 041245H, AT984583, SLEEP FORCE FWD 1-BOX TYPE MINE 10 X 5 INCHES. DESTROYED MINE W/LINE CHARGE & OBSRD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM ANOTHER MINE.

(3) B-1-1, 041250H, BT105647, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FROM EST 2-VC AT BT104649. RETURNED FIRE A/SA & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDRAWN.

(4) D-1-1, 041455H, BT081591, PTL OBSRD 3-VC AT BT081592. OPENED FIRE A/SA & PURSUED KILLING 3-VC. CAPTURED 2-M-26 GREN, 3-CHICO GREN, 1-CARBINE MAGAZINE, 2-KHAKI SHIRTS & DOCUMENTS, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) A-1-1, 042030H, BT023576, FT RIBUSH OBSRD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIVER AT BT023577. SPRUNG AMBUSH KILLING 4-VC. MANEUVERED TO RECOVER EQUIPMENT OFF BODIES & RECD HV SA FIRE FROM EST 15-VC ON THREE SIDES. AMBUSH RETURNED FIRE A/SA & WITHDREW TO A DEFENSIVE PSN, THEN CALLED IN ARTY MSN, VC WITHDRAWN. CAPTURED 2-CARBINE MAGAZINES & PISTOL BELT, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) D-1-1, 050705H, BT122624, PTL OBSRD 2-VN RUNNING FROM PTL. PTL FIRED WARNING SHOTS & PURSUED APPREHENDING 2-DYKAS, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(7) H&S-1-1, 050930H, BT024572, CAG-D-3 APPEARED 1-DYNE, WHOSE NAME WAS MENTIONED ON AN INTELLIGENCE REPT FROM DIEN MIEN AS A VC. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)

7

4

B. DETAINEES - 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

2 - BOX TYPE MINES
2 - M-26 GREN
3 - CHICK GREN
3 - CARBINE MAGAZINE

2 - KHAKI SHIRTS
1 - PISTOL BELT
DOCUMENTS

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. REFERENCE THIS INTSR: 3, A, (4): DOCUMENT TRANSLATION RESULTED IN VC PROPAGANDA PAPERS & 1-PERSONAL LETTER. NO SIGNIFICANT INFO.

B. VILLAGE CHILDREN TURNED IN THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS TO THE MAIN GATE:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
SA AMMO	600 RDS	CANDY
50 CAL AMMO	75 RDS	CANDY

P. H. Ray
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LCG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES

2. INTSUM #390 051200H TO 061200H APRIL 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 051505H, AT992578, LVT DETONATED AN UNK TYPE MINE.

(2) B-1-1, 051545H, AT992578, LZ SECURITY RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FROM AT985575 & AT997576. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, 90MM, ARTY MSN & GUNSHIP RETURNED FIRE W/ROCKETS, VC WITHDREW.

(3) B-1-1, 051900H, AT984524, PTL OBSRD 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS THE SIZE OF AN AP MINE & 1 EXPLOSION THE SIZE OF AN AT MINE, WHILE DESTROYING WATER CROSSING.

(4) D-1-1, 060810H, BT103635, PTL APPREHENDED 3-OTHERS, ALL F.D TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. NONE

B. DETAINEES - 3

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

2 - AP MINES

1 - AT MINE

5. NONE

10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS: ISSUED SEPARATELY

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

14. NONE

for Bm Jenkins
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #391 061200H TO 071200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) H&S-1-1, 061715H, BT155599, CAG-D-5 PTL OBSRD 1-VC RUNNING FRM PTL. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF). PTL APPREHENDED 1-DTNE IN SAME AREA, FLD TO DN S-2. S-2 1/1: VC KIA HAD BALL POINT PEN IN HIS POCKET. THE VILLAGE CADRE AT CAG-D-5 IDENTIFIED NAME STAMPED ON THE PEN AS THE NAME OF THE DISTRICT AUTONOMOUS CHIEF.

(2) H&S-1-1, 061930H, BT096584, CAG-D-4 PTL MOVING TO CHECK REA OF INTELLIGENCE REPORT RECEIVED FRM DIEN BAN I.C. RECD HV SA, A/W & RIFLE GRN FIRE FRM EST 10-15 VC AT BT094584 & BT093583. OBSRD 7-8 VC FLEEING AREA, RETURNED FIRE W/SA, 81-MORT MSN & DISPATCHED A REACTION FORCE IN PURSUIT OF VC. VC FLED TO THE NORTHWEST, UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

(3) D-1-1, 071120H, BT103625, PTL OBSRD 1-VC RUNNING FRM PTL. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)
2 0

B. DETAINEES - 1

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 1 - BALL POINT PEN

5. - 14. NONE

15. LATE ENTRY:

A. D-1-1, 061115H, AT983583, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM AT980588. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, 90MM & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

B M Jenkins
for P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSM #392 071200H TO 081200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-1, 071215H, BT137578, LVT ENROUTE TO REGT FLD CP DETONATED A MINE EST 60 LBS T.T. LVT CAUGHT FIRE & WAS DESTROYED.

(2) 2-1-1, 071710H, BT011577, PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM 1ST 6-VC AT BT006577 & BT013582. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW. CAPTURED 1-MEDICAL KIT & 1-STRETCHER, WILL FWD TO BN S-2

(3) 2-1-1, 071300H, BT163597, JAC-D-5 ITL OBSRD 5-VC W/GREN UNIFORMS, 1-1 RIFLES & CARTRIDGE BELTS. OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

(4) 2-1-1, 072040H, BT022575, LP OBSRD 1-VC WHICH APPEARED TO BE SETTING A MINE. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 81-MORT MSN, 1-KIA (CONF). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAG MARKS & BLOOD TRAIL. CAPTURED 1-CARTRIDGE BELT & 2-M-26 GREN, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 1-1, 090915H, BT040625, BN MAIL RUN ENROUTE TO REGT CP RECD 150-200 RDS SA FIRE FRM 6-7 VC AT BT041623. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)
1 0

B. NONE

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

1 - MEDICAL KIT
1 - STRETCHER

1 - CARTRIDGE BELT
2 - M-26 GRENADES

5-14. NONE

for *Don Jenkins*
P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #393 081200H TO 091200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 3-1-1, 081330H, AT972583, PTL W/TK DETONATED A MINE. TK TOWED BACK TO HILL 55.

(2) D-1-1, 081550H, BT179579, PTL OBSRD 1-VC RUNNING AT BT178579. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 3-GREN, CARTRIDGE BELT & DOCUMENTS, WILL F.D TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)
1 0

B. & C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED: 3-GREN, CARTRIDGE BELT & DOCUMENTS.

5. - 14. NONE

B. H. Jenkins
for P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

PAGE 1 OF 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0119-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #394 041000H TO 101200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 3-1-1, 091220G, BT023573, SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM BT025571, RETURNED FIRE 4/81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(2) 3-1-1 092150H, TO BT092930H, BT003573 TO BT003582, S-SEP FORCE RECD HARASSING FIRE FROM EST 3-VC. OPENED FIRE 4/SA & PURSUED. AO OBSRD FUSING VC & CALLED IN A FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. AO SAW 30-401.000 VC MOVING NORTH, CALLED IN ADDITIONAL AIR STRIKE. BLK FORCE WAS SET UP & ARTY MSN CALLED IN ON VC. S-SEP OF AREA REVEALED 22-KIA (CONF) KAMA, 3-KIA (CONF) KBCF, 11-KIA (PROB) & 8-DTHES. CAPTURED 2-CARTRIDGE BELTS, 4-M-20 CREW, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, WEAP GEAR & EQUIPMENT THAT WAS BADLY BURNED, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 3-1-1, 091730H, BT145587, PTL APPREHENDED 1-DTHES RUNNING FROM PTL.

(4) 3-1-1, 092025H, BT104633, UNIT MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE WAS AMBUSHED BY EST 3-VC. OPENED FIRE 4/SA, 2-KIA (CONF). 2-TKS DISPATCHED AS REACTION FORCE, VC WITHDREW. VC DETONATED A MINE AT BT099637 RETURNING TO CO CP. TY TONED BACK TO BN CP. CAPTURED 1-RUSSIAN MODEL 1917 30.06 RIFLE & 1-KIA CARBINE, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

B. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)
27 11

B. DETAINEES: 9

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

1 - RUSSIAN MODEL 1917 30.06 RIFLE
1 - K-M CARBINE

4 - M-20 CREW
DOCUMENTS

5. - 14. NONE

for P. H. RAY
2D LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES 000000Z
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #395 101200H TO 111200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 101900H, BT103622, TM DETONATED AT MINE, EST 100 LBS TNT. DESTROYED LEFT TRACK AND ROAD WHEELS. TOWED TO BN CP.

(2) D-1-1, 110615H, BT127624, PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE 4/I. D. WILL BE QUESTIONED BY VILLAGE CADRE AND FWD TO BN CP.

(3) BN CP-1-1, 111000H, JUNK FLEET #14 REPORTS AN ADDITIONAL 11 PW'S FROM INTERROGATION OF DTNES CAPTURED ON OPERATION CANYON, AND SCREENING OF APPROX 3,500 REFUGEES. SCREENING AND INTERROGATION TO CONTINUE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. DTNES- 2

C. P1(NVA)/P2(VC)/RETURNEE(NVA)/RETURNEE(VC)/CIVIL DEPENDENT/INNOCENT CIVILIAN
0 11 0 0 0 0

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1-20 LB BOX MINE

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS AND LOCATIONS

A. JUNK FLEET #14 REPORTS 202105H, VC WITH MORTAR HOI AN, FOLLOWING THIS WITH AN ATTACK BY 3-SAPPER COMPANIES. DUE TO HAPPEN SOMETIME BETWEEN 10 APRIL AND 20 APRIL. VC WILL ENTER HOI AN THROUGH USAID COMPOUND. JUNK FLEET RATES THIS INFORMATION HIGHLY. S-2 1/1 COMMENT: P/6, DOUBTFUL ON SIZE, MISSION OF UNITS AND USE OF 3-SAPPER COMPANIES. OTHER AGENCIES REPORT CONTINUED HARASSMENT BY OCCASIONAL NTR FIRE, AND ELEMENTS OF THE 402ND SAPPER BN HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN THE VINH HA AND VINH XUAN VILLAGE AREA. DOUBTFUL THAT THIS IS THE ENTIRE UNIT.

B. HIEU NHON SUBSECTOR REPORTS THE FOLLOWING PERSONALITIES AMONG

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THOSE CAPTURED ON OPERATION CANYON:

(1) XUYEN THO VILLAGE:

LE CUONG: ASST CHAIRMAN AND SECRETARY OF FARMER ASSOCIATION.
LE LAO: RECONNAISSANCE CELL LEADER.
KIEU CONG: "THUAN AN" HAMLET YOUTH CADRE.
TIANG QUANG: INFORMATION CADRE.
HO SY: "THUAN AN" HAMLET GUERRILLA.
TRAN LAT: " " "
NGUYEN THI TO: " " "
NGUYEN NGUU: " " "

(2) XUYEN PHUOC VILLAGE:

MAI QUY: ASST CHAIRMAN AND SECURITY.
DO TAN SY: SECRETARY OF HAMLET YOUTH.
HO TICH: ASST SECRETARY OF FARMER ASSOCIATION.
NGUYEN THANH: HAMLET SECURITY AND ASSASSINATION CELL LEADER.
TRAN KHOI: HAMLET MAIN FORCE.

9. - 14. NONE

15. LATE ENTRIES

A. D-1-1, 100715H, BT130595, PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE s/I. D. IN HOUSE, WILL BE FWD TO BN CP.

B. B-1-1, 100900H, BT006566, PTL FND A 20 LB BOX MINE. ENGINEERS DISARMED MINE AND WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTELLIGENCE VALUE.

C. B-1-1, 101120H, BT019568, PTL MBR DETONATED MINE w/TRIP WIRE, BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREN.

[Signature]
P. H. GRAY
1ST LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #396 111200H TO 121200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 111545H, BT133591, PTL APPREHENDED 3-DTNES (1-W/O I. D. CARD), WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN CP.

(2) D-1-1, 111650H, BT144596, PTL SPOTTED 3-VC IN WHITE SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS, 1-VC W/AEAPON. PURSUED AND CALLED IN ARPY HSN. VC WITHDRAWN.

(3) 1-1, 111745H, BT088626, TK DETONATED EST 50 LB TNT MINE, DESTROYED TRACK AND 2-ROAD WHEELS. WILL BE TOWED INTO BN CP.

(4) 1-1, 112000H, BT109609, LVT DETONATED EST 60 LB MINE SET IN WATER. DESTROYED TRACK AND 2-ROAD WHEELS. WILL BE TOWED INTO BN CP.

(5) D-1-1, 121000H, BT076605, PATROL RECD APPROX 2-RDS HARASSING SA FIRE. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDRAWN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. DTNES-3

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON AGENT REPORT, CENTRAL GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE, 111700H- B-2, 1-VC COMPANY OF THE R-20 BN CAPTURED 15-VN CIVILIANS AND KILLED 4 AT BT081558, AFTERWARD VC MOVED TO BT123544. S-2 1/1 COMMENT: F-3, INCREASED ACTS OF TERRORISM ARE BEING REPORTED BY ALL AGENCIES.

B. HIEU NHON DIOCC, 111500H- B-2, VC HELD CONFERENCE AT GAY THANH (V) TO DISCUSS PLAN OF ATTACK ON HOI AN. PLAN: TO OPPRESS RF AND PF COPS AND MOUT HOI AN BEFORE 3-SAPPER COMPANIES ATTACK. S-2 1/1 COMMENT: 3RD REPORT OF SAPPER ATTACK, BUT BELIEVE RPTS ARE FROM SAME SOURCE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2 1/1 COMMENT: NORMAL PROCEDURE FOR VC TO RETURN TO OPERATION AREA TO REORGANIZE. SECOND REPORT OF A UNIT WITH SIMILAR DESIGNATION. 1ST REPORT OF NVA COMPANY. RATED F-3 ON REORGANIZATION MSN, F-6 ON SIZE OF UNIT AND WPNS.

C. 130830H, B-1-1 REPORTS- INTERROGATION OF TWO MONKS AND AN OLD MAN DISCLOSED THAT THEY SAW VC SHOOTING AT BX SCOUTS AND THAT VC WENT TO THE SOUTHEAST. THEY WERE NOT SURE HOW MANY VC THERE WERE.

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARKS
.50 CAL LINKED AMMO	185 RDS	100 P'S
.30 CAL LINKED AMMO	350 RDS	50 P'S
7.62 MM LINKED AMMO	290 RDS	50 P'S
ASSORTED SA AMMO	60 RDS	CANDY

B. CORRECTION- INTSUM #396, ITEM 4-D, RIFLE REPORTED AS RUSSIAN- MADE IS ACTUALLY A REMINGTON 30.06 MODEL 1917.

C. 2-RETURNEES TAKEN ON OPERATION CANYON HAVE BEEN RECLASSIFIED AS PW'S. ONE IS A VILLAGE GUERRILLA, THE OTHER IS A FARMER'S ASSOCIATION LEADER. HOLDING FOR FURTHER EXPLOITATION.

D. SCREENING OF 121 DTNES APPREHENDED ON OPERATION CANYON RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING NUMBER OF PW'S: 21. CONFIRMED BY HOI AN SECTOR HEADQUARTERS, TURNED OVER TO NATL POLICE. 100 DTNES RELEASED AS CIVILIAN.

15. NONE

J R Ward
FOR. H. RAY
1ST LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0122-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #397 121200H TO 131200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-103, 121150H, BT175574, PTL FND 105 RD BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 1-1, 121800H, BT119629, ONTOS DETONATED EST 50 LB MINE, PRESSURE TYPE. WILL BE TOWED TO BN CP.

(3) ⁴⁰⁵BN SCOUTS-1-1, 130645H, BT128618, PTL RECD SA FIRE WHILE RETURNING FRM AMBUSH SITE. RETURNED FIRE AND PURSUED. VC WITHDREW, CONTACT COULD NOT BE REGAINED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. NONE

C. PW(VC)-24, DTNES TO CIV-100

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1-105 MM BOOBY TRAP

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. CENTRAL GRIEVANCES REPORT- B/2, AT 121630H, 20 BOATS CONTAINING VC LANDED AT AT979549. VC LEFT THEIR WEAPONS IN THE BOATS. CENTRAL GRIEVANCES FEELS INFO IS 100% RELIABLE SINCE THEIR INFORMANT WAS AN EYE WITNESS. DIOCC RATES THIS F-6. S-2 1/1 COMMENT: GUIDE TO BOATS NOT AVAILABLE.

B. HIEU NHON INTELLIGENCE CENTER, CENTRAL GRIEVANCES AGENT REPORT- B/2, THE 72ND NF BN AND 1-NVA CO OF 2ND BN, 3RD PENETRATION REGT MOVED TO BT170527 AND BT180536 AND WERE STILL THERE AS OF 122200H. MSN: REORGANIZE LOCAL GUERRILLAS, SET UP CONTROL LIAISON NETWORKS AND MAY POSSIBLY ATTACK HOI AN IN COMING DAYS. WPNS INCLUDE: 4-57MM RR; 6-.30CAL MG; 1-AA GUN; 26-BAR; 4-82MM MTR; 5-60MM MTR.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J. R. Ward
For P. H. RAY
1ST LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0123-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #398 131200H TO 141200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 131730H, BT001555, SNIPERS OBSRD 3-VC CROSSING BRIDGE. OPENED FIRE WITH SA & 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(2) D-1-1, 131755H, BT121597, PTL MBR DETONATED AN M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP DUD. PTL FND ANOTHER M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP, DESTROYED BOTH TRAPS IN PLACE. BOTH BOOBY TRAPS WERE MARKED BY BAMBOO STAKES W/WHITE CLOTH TIED ON.

(3) C-1-1, 132125H, BT998562, SNIPERS RECD HARASSING FIRE. CALLED IN 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(4) 140730H, BT006563, PTL MBR DETONATED M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP.

(5) D-1-1, 140800H, BT146586, PTL APPREHENDED 5-DTNS, ALL A/I. D. WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(6) B-1-1, 140915H, BT141621, HE-2 WENT DOWN WITH ENGINE TROUBLE, SENT SECURITY. BN SCOUTS SEARCHING FOR JETTISONED CARGO.

(7) D-1-1, 140920H, BT146596, BLOCK FORCE APPREHENDED 1-VN MALE DTNE. WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(8) D-1-1, 140955H, BT179579, PTL DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. DTNS-6

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

2- M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAPS

5. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. JUNK FLEET #14 REPORT, 131800H- REFUGEES MOVING CATTLE AND PERSONNEL BELONGINGS TO THE BEACH AREA WERE DRIVEN BACK INLAND BY VC GUNFIRE. AT LEAST 1-CIVILIAN WAS KIA. VC INFILTRATED REFUGEE GROUP FROM XUYEN THO AND TOLD PEOPLE TO RETURN SOUTH OF THE RIVER. JUNK FLEET CAPTURED 1-VC WHO IS PRESENTLY UNDER INTERROGATION.

9. - 15. NONE

g r m
P. H. RAY
25 LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN 1ST MARINES LOG#124-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #399 141200H TO 151200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-1, 141300H-141500H, BT184538-BT172528, AIR STRIKE ON REPTD VC CONCENTRATION RESULTED IN 7-SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND NUMEROUS SECONDARY FIRES.

(2) 1-1, 141600H, SCREENING AND INTERROGATION OF 171 ADDITIONAL DTNES APPREHENDED ON OPERATION CANYON BY HOI AN SECTOR S-2 RESULTED IN 90-DTNES RECLASSIFIED AS PW & 81-DTNES AS SYMPATHIZERS. PW'S RELEASED TO NATL POLICE, DTNES RELEASED TO RESPECTIVE DISTRICTS.

(3) B-1-1, 141700H, BT120634, CP PERIMETER GUARD OBSRD 3-VC W/WPNS IN TREELINE VIC BT122627. OPENED FIRE W/SA, LAWS, TKS & 60-MORT. REACTION FORCE W/TKS PURSUED AND TKS FIRED INTO TREELINE. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 1-VC KIA (CONF).

(4) C-1-1, 141750H, BT032586, PTL RECD 6-8 RDS HARASSING FIRE FRM BT025586. CALLED IN 81-MORT MSN AND PURSUED, VC WITHDREW.

(5) H&S-1-1, 150850H, BT102557, CAC-D-4 PTL RECD APPROX 30-RDS SA FRM 4-6 VC LOC BT104552. RETURNED SA FIRE & CALLED ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(6) C-1-1, 150945H, BT000568, PTL CHECKING BOMB DAMAGE FRM TPQ-10 FND 2-BLOOD TRAILS & EVIDENCE OF 1-SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(7) B-1-1, 151130H, BT106637, PTL FND CAVE W/4-VC INSIDE. THREW IN CS GREN, VC REFUSED TO COME OUT. THREW IN M-26 GREN, 4-VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 2- M-26 GREN, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(8) D-1-1, 151140H, BT079589, PTL RECD SA FIRE FRM EST 6-8 VC LOC BT083593. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, 81-MORT & ARTY MSN. VC WITHDREW TO NORTH.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

5 5

B. DTNES-7

C. PW(VC)/CIVIL DEPENDENT

91 81

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1- 60-MORT BOOBY TRAP
1-TIME FUSE
5- M-26 GREN

1-CHICOM GREN
1-CARTRIDGE BELT
MEDICAL SUPPLIES & DOCUMENTS

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON SUBSECTOR 8-2, 141820H, C-2- 1-VC DRAFTEE COMPANY DESIGNATED K-19 MOVED FROM XUYEN THO (V) AND STATIONED IN VIC BT185568, BT195563. STR: 100-MEN; WPNS: (1) 82-MORT, (1) 60-MORT, (2) IMG, BARS & INDIVIDUAL WPNS. MEN TO CONTACT LOCAL FORCES AND ATTACK PHUOC TRACH BRIDGE, MORT HOI AN TO HARASS 16 APRIL ELECTIONS. CENSUS GRIEVANCE COMMENT: 1ST REPORT OF K-19.

B. DIEN BAN DIQCC REPORT #0360, CENSUS GRIEVANCE PENETRATION AGENT REPORTS (B-1): VC 72ND INDEPENDENT BATTALION, 1ST REGT, PRESENTLY LOC AT BT213526-BT210547, XUYEN THO (V), DUY XUYEN (D). STR: 570 MEN; WPNS: (16) B-40, (14) 60-MORT & 81-MORT. YESTERDAY USMC LAUNCHED OPERATION. THIS BN HAD TO MOVE TO XUYEN THAI & XUYEN AN. LATER THEY DEPLOYED FROM XUYEN THAI (V) TO XUYEN AN (V) IN ORDER TO LAUNCH RESISTANCE WHEN MARINES APPROACHED, BUT LATER DID NOT COME. OPERATIONAL RESULTS: 200 VC KIA.

PRESENTLY, THE PRECEDING BN IS HOLDING INDOCTRINATION CLASS (REVIEWING PAST WEAK & STRONG POINTS) IN HAMLET 5, XUYEN THO (V).

9.- 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
ILLUM GREN	1	50 P'S
81-MORT RD	1	500 P'S

15. LATE ENTRIES

A. H&S-1-1, 140730H, BT162599, CAC-D5 PTL OBSRD 5-VC IN BOAT VIC BT165599. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 5-VC KIA(FROB). SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED BOAT A/2- M-26 GREN, 1-CHICOM GREN, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT.

B. B-1-1, 140930H, BT128625, AO OBSRD 3-VC AT BT128625 & FIRED SPOTTER RD RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF BY INFANTRY SWEEP). S&EEP FORCE CAPTURED 18-YR OLD VC NURSE WHO POINTED OUT TUNNEL AT BT120623 CONTAINING 1- M-26 GREN, MEDICAL SUPPLIES & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. ALSO APPREHENDED 7-DTNS. WILL F&D DTNS, PW & GEAR TO BN CP.

C. D-1-1, 140945H, BT182575 & BT183576, KCS WORKING W/PTL FND 60-MORT BOOBY TRAP W/PRESSURE DETONATOR. BOOBY TRAP WAS MARKED BY 2-BAYBOO STAKES POINTING IN ARROW FASHION TOWARD TRAP. ALSO FND TIME FUSE W/TRIP FIRE, NO EXPLOSIVE WAS ATTACHED TO FUSE. BOTH WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. H. RAY
P. H. RAY
1ST LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LCG 0125-67
COPY OF 11 COPIESINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #400 151200H TO 161200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) H&S-1-1, 151215H TO 151245H, BT131616-BT138623-BT145606-BT150614, BN SCOUTS SWEEP AREA SEARCHING FOR MORT RDS JETTISONED BY HELICOPTER YESTERDAY, WHO COULD NOT BE LOC. CADRE, LITE-PRETERS AND AN BAN VILLAGERS INDICATED 2-BOXES WERE CAPTURED BY NGUYEN PHUOC, AN BAN (V) GUERRILLA AGENT.

(2) B-1-1, 151330H, BT104635, PTL FND CAVE W/2-VC INSIDE. 1-VC ATTEMPTED TO THROW GREN. OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-VC KIA(CONF). VC GREN FELL BACK INTO CAVE & EXCEEDED KILLING OTHER VC(CONF). ALSO CAPTURED 2-CHICOM GREN, 1-NOTEBOOK, 5 100 MORTS, WILL FND TO BN CP.

(3) 1-1, 151820H, BT106611, LVT DETONATED AT MINE OF UNK SIZE. DESTROYED MTRACK WILL BE TOWED TO BN CP. BAMBOO STICK W/PROPAGANDA LEAF-LETS ON IT WAS BESIDE MINE. BAMBOO STICK HAD HOOK ON TOP WHICH SET IT ASIDE FROM OTHERS IN AREA.

(4) D-1-1, 151945H, BT171579, 2-VC SET OFF TRIP FLARE APPROX 300 M OUTSIDE CP VIC BT173576. OPENED FIRE W/106-RR & 60-MORT. OBSRD 2-VC FALL BUT SEARCH ELEMENT FND NO BODIES, VC WITHDREW.

(5) D-1-1, 152010H, BT107612, PTL MBR DETONATED CHICOM GREN W/PRESSURE DETONATOR.

(6) H&S-1-1, 160900H, BT041579, CAC-D3 REPTS 5-MORT RDS, EST 81MM, LANDED FROM 50-100 M OUTSIDE CP. RDS NOT FIRED BY C CO. OR BN CP. 1ST RDS CAME FROM NW.

(7) D-1-1, 161000H, BT178571, PTL MBR DETONATED 60-MORT BOOBY TRAP.

(8) D-1-1, 161030H, BT178571, KCS LOC 1-CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP MINE. KCS DISARMED TRAP.

(9) D-1-1, 161130H, BT120600, PTL APPREHENDED 2-DTNES, APPROX AGES 15 & 16, WILL FND TO BN CP.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)

2

B. DTNBS-2

C.

D. EQUIPMENT LOST OR DESTROYED

2-CHICOM GREN

1-CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAP

1-NOTEBOOK

5-LBS RICE

5. - 15. NONE

for Ben Perkins
P. H. RAY
1ST LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 11 COPIES

FILE

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #402 171200H TO 181200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) H&S-1-1, 171900H, BT163603, GAC-D4 AMBUSH OBSRD 7-8 VC VIC BT159595, OPENED FIRE W/SA & 105-ARTY MSN. VC WITHDREW.

(2) D-1-1, 171925H, BT176584, PTL RECD APPROX 30-RDS SA FIRE FRM EST 2-VC VIC BT177583. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & ASSAULTED VC POSITION KILLING 1-VC (CONF). ALSO CAPTURED 1-CHICOM K-50 SMG (SER: 169065), 1-CHICOM GREN, PAPERS & 1-CARTRIDGE BELT, WILL PJD TO BN CP. ~~APR 47~~

(3) H&S-1-1, 180845H, BTQ44584, GAC-D3 PTL RECD 10-15 RDS SA FRM VIC BTQ42587. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW TO NORTH.

(4) B-1-1, 180845H, BT154604 & BT152607, (COUNTY FAIR) AFTER INTERROGATION, CIV LED MARINES & CADRE TO 2-CAVES. ONE WAS 4'x 4'x4', OTHER WAS 5'x 5'x 5', BOTH CAVES WERE DESTROYED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)- 1

B. & C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

~~BT177583~~ 115 43
1-CHICOM K-50 SMG (SER #169065)
1-CHICOM GREN
1-CARTRIDGE BELT

2-CAVES
PAPERS

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELLIGENCE CENTER, CENSUS GRIEVANCE RPT RATED C/1, 180930H-VC WILL LAUNCH CAMPAIGN "FIELD OF BLOOD" FRM 20 APRIL TO 1 MAY. DURING THIS TIME, VC WILL REEL IN NVA BN. MOST OF BN SOLDIERS ARE MONTAGARDS. THEY WILL MIX WITH COMPANY OF PROVINCIAL RF. MSN TO ATTACK SURROUNDING OUTPOSTS OR TO ATTACK HOI AN. S-2 1/1 QNT: F/6, FIRST RPT OF SUCH UNITS IN THIS AREA. HAVE RECD MANY RPTS IN LAST WEEKS INDICATING AN ATTACK ON HOI AN.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM
M-26 GREN

QUANTITY
1

REWARD
50 P'S

15. NONE

JR Woff
FOR P. H. RAY
1ST LT S-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #403 181200H TO 191200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) H&S-1-1, 181445H, BT136605, (COUNTY FAIR) BN SCOUTS WERE LED TO CAVE BY CIVILIAN. CAVE CONTAINED 4-VC WHO REFUSED TO COME OUT. THREW IN 3/S GRENADE FOLLOWED BY M-26 GRENADE KILLING 3-VC. 4TH VC DETONATED GRENADE KILLING HIMSELF. CAPTURED 1-CARBINE (M-1, SER:97779), 2- M-26 GRENADE, DOCUMENTS & CARTRIDGE BELT.

(2) 1-2, 190700H, BT040625, BN MAIL RUN RECD SA & AM FIRE FROM 4-6 VC VIC BT041624. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & WERE REIN BY CAC-D6, VC WITHDREW.

(3) A-1-1, 190900H, BT175565, PTL FND 1-CARTRIDGE BELT & 6-BAR MAGAZINES W/POUCHES. WILL FND TO BN CP.

(4) B-1-1, 191000H, BT149613, (COUNTY FAIR) 24-DINES RE-CLASSIFIED AS PW'S. WILL BE RETAINED AT COUNTY FAIR SITE FOR POSSIBLE FURTHER EXPLOITATION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. VC KIA (CONF)- 4
- B. NONE
- C. PW (VC)- 24
- D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1- M-1 CARBINE, SER. NO. 97779
2- M-26 GRENADE
2-CARTRIDGE BELTS
6-BAR MAGAZINES W/POUCHES
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. DIEN BAN DIUCC RPT #0382, CENSUS GRIEVANCE B/2-AT PRESENT TIME, VC ARE ORGANIZING A FALSE RURAL CONSTRUCTION CADRE GROUP. CLOTHING AND INSIGNIA ARE SIMILAR TO GVN'S BUT ARE A LITTLE DIFFERENT, (i.e. EDGE OF COLLAR IS MADE LARGER, BUTTON ON COLLAR IS REPLACED BY KNOT, ETC.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IN QUANG NGAI (P) VC SPREAD A GROUP AT HOI DUC ON 14 MARCH 1967. THEY WERE ASSIGNED TO MIX WITH LOCAL CADRE TO COLLECT INFORMATION AND ASSASSINATE LOCAL GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL.

S-2 1/1 CMT: F-3, VC ARE CAPABLE OF DISGUISED AS GOVERNMENT AGENTS AT ANY GIVEN TIME.

B. DIEN BAN DIOCC RPT #0379, NATL POLICE C/2-ON THE NIGHT OF 17 APRIL 1967 VC SAPPER CELL, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN SAU (A DESERTER), MOVED MANY MINES FROM VINH HA (V) TO DONG LIEN (H), BT035598. IT IS SAID THAT ONE GUERRILLA PUT WILL COORDINATE WITH THIS SAPPER CELL IN ORDER TO PLANT MINES ON THE HIGHWAY, FROM THANH QUIT TO VINH DIEN. MSN TO DESTROY BRIDGES AND VEHICLES. DIOCC EVALUATION- F/3. S-2 1/1 CMT- F/3, RECENT RPTS & VC ACTIVITY INDICATE AN INCREASE IN MINING.

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM	QUANTITY	REWARD
ASSORTED SA AMMO	1950 RDS	CANDY
.50 LINKED AMMO	25 RDS	CANDY

B. REFERENCE INCIDENT 181445H, THIS INTSUM: TRANSLATION OF DOCUMENTS CAPTURED BY BN SCOUTS DISCLOSED FOLLOWING: A MEETING TO TAKE PLACE AT 0700 21 APRIL LASTING ONE DAY AND ONE NIGHT. DOCUMENTS INSTRUCTED THAT ALL YOUTH FROM THE SUICIDE ASSOCIATION CONGRESS AND ALL UNIT LEADERS ATTEND THIS MEETING. MEETING IS TO TAKE PLACE AT STATION C. S-2 1/1 CMT: EFFORTS ARE BEING CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF STATION C FOR POSSIBLE EXPLOITATION OF INFORMATION.

15. NONE

J. H. Ray
FOR P. H. RAY
1ST LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

FILE

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN 1ST MARINES LOG OF
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

3 - KIA

1 - PW

2 - DNE TO CIV

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM # 404 191200H TO 201200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 191550H, BT093609, PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE DNE A.O./I.D. CARD, APPROX 15-18. WILL FND TO BN CP.

(2) D-1-1, 191655H, BT086616, PPB RECD 2-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT087614; CALLED ARTY MSN & PURSUED, VC WITHDREW.

(3) D-1-1, 191720H, BT083616, PTL OBSRD 2-VN MALES RUNNING, CHALLENGED BUT THEY DID NOT STOP, OPENED FIRE W/SA. SEARCHED AREA & FND 1-VN MALE WOUNDED, WILL FND TO BN CP. DNE RECLASSIFIED AS PW (HAIKUT GUERRILLA) BY S-2 AFTER INTERROGATION.

(4) D-1-1, 191740H, BT084617, PTL APPREHENDED 1-FEMALE DNE A.O./I.D. CARD, WILL FND TO BN CP.

(5) D-1-1, 191830H, BT076606, PTL OPENED FIRE W/SA ON 1-VC, KILLING SAME. ALSO CAPTURED 3- M-26 GREN, 1-CHICCA GREN, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT, 1-RED STAR CLUSTER, ASSORTED PAPERS.

(6) D-1-1, 191945H, BT092618, PTL RECD SA FIRE FRM EST 2-VC VIC BT093616, RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

(7) D-1-1, 191955H, BT076616, PPB RECD 3-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT076617, RETURNED FIRE W/90MM CANNISTER, VC WITHDREW.

(8) A-1-1, 192025H, BT020572, PTL RECD 15-25 RDS AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE FRM EST 3-VC VIC BT019569. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT, VC WITHDREW.

(9) H&S-1-1, 200030H, BT045577, CAC-D3 PTL OBSRD HARASSING FIRE ON LOW-FLYING AIRCRAFT. MANEUVERED TO SOURCE OF FIRE & VC FIRED 10-15 RDS AT PTL. PTL RETURNED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 2-VC VIA(CONF), 1-CARTRIDGE BELT, 2-M-26 GREN

(10) D-1-1, 200915H, BT075616, PTL FND CAVE LOC BENEATH FAMILY BUNKER W/FALSE BOTTOM. CAVE 4'x 4'x 3' W/CONCRETE & BAMBOO REIN. WILL BE DESTROYED.

UNCLASSIFIED

AP-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

11-11, 200930H, BT076616, PTL FND URN CONTAINING ASSORTED PAPERS, 1-ARMY BATTLE JACKET, 1-CANTEEN, 1-POUCH MADE OF PONCHO MATERIAL, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)- 2

B. DTNE- 2

C. PW(VC)- 1

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

5- M-26 GREN

1-CHICOM GREN

1-RED STAR CLUSTER

2-CARTRIDGE BELTS

1-CANTEEN

1-ARMY BATTLE JACKET

1-RUBBER POUCH

ASSORTED PAPERS

5.-7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, 200930H, CENSUS GRIEVANCE B/2- COMPANY OF T-89 SAPPER BN OPERATING IN VIC BT095655. SQUAD FFM THIS COMPANY IS DISGUISED AS CIV, OPERATING VIC BT100595, MSN TO SPY ON 1/1 HQ & 51 ARVN REGT HQ. SAPPER COMPANY PLANS TO MORTAR 1/1 & DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQ. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, REPORTS & PW FFM T-89 INDICATE A SQUAD STILL IN AREA.

9.-13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. REF INTSUM #403, 3-A-(1), CIV WHO LED BN SCOUTS TO CAVE RESULTING IN 4-VC KIA & CAPTURE OF M-1 CARBINE WAS REWARDED 1000 P'S BY BN S-2.

15. NONE

J.R. Ward
For P. H. RAY
1ST LT S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

FILE

TOP SECRET

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST INFANTRY
2. INTSUM #405 201200H TO 211200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 201420H, BT077613, SWEEP FORCE FND BAG OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN HOUSE. ALSO FND I. D. CARD SPLIT SO THAT PICTURE CAN BE CHANGED. WILL FND TO BN CP.

(2) D-1-1, 201500H, BT079610, SWEEP FORCE FND CAVE REIN W/BAMBOO INSIDE LARGE PADDY DIKE, CAVE WAS 4'x4'x4'. CAVE WAS DESTROYED.

(3) H&S-1-1, 201800H, BT181588, CAC-05 RECD 9-RDS 60-MORT FRM SCOUT, APPEARED TO COME FRM G.S. 1857. CALLED ARTY MEN W/UNK RESULTS.

(4) D-1-1, 201810H, BT070612, PTL RECD 5-RDS SA FIRE FRM EST 2-VC. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & VC WITHDREW.

(5) 1-1, 201320H, BT125605, LVT DETONATED MINE OF UNK TYPE. TK MOVING UP TO AID LVT WAS HIT BY OVERHEAD DETONATED MINE. TK OBSRD 2-VC FLEEING AREA & FIRED 2-RDS 90MM RESULTING IN 2-VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED ASSORTED PAPERS FRM VC KIA. WILL FND TO BN CP.

(6) D-1-1, 201910H, BT072603, PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE VN N.O./I.D. CARD. WILL FND TO BN CP.

3 (7) B-1-1, 210905H, BT134624, PTL LOC 3-VC IN CAVE, CADRE TALKED VC OUT OF CAVE, HAD NO I.D. CARDS, AGE APPROX 20, PW'S BEING DETAINED IN FIELD FOR POSSIBLE EXPLOITATION BY UNIT.

5 (8) B-1-1, 200920H, BT134624, PTL LOC CAVE CONTAINING 3-VC, VC WERE TALKED OUT OF CAVE BY CADRE. ENGR DESTROYED CAVE CAUSING 2-VC HIDING IN BRUSH TO FLEE, PTL PURSUED & CAPTURED VC ALONG W/K-44 (SER #E5079) & 1- K-26 GREN. PW'S BEING DETAINED IN FIELD FOR EXPLOITATION BY UNIT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)- 2

B. DTRE- 1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. PW(VC)- 8

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1- K-44 (SER #E5079)
1- M-26 GREM
3-CAVSS
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER- NATL POLICE RPT DTD 20 APR RATED C/2- AGENT RPTS 1-70 BN DESIGNATED 291 MOVED FROM HOA VANG & SCATTERED AT AT996604, AT977597, AT986584, & AT981576. WPNS INCLUDE: (4) 82-MORT, (6) 60-MORT, (6) MG, BARS & INDIVIDUAL WPNS. RATED F/6 BY DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER. RATED S-2 1/1 CMT: F/6, 1ST RPT OF SUCH A UNIT IN THIS AREA OR OF A BN-SIZED UNIT LOC HERE.

B. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER- CENSUS GRIEVANCE RPT RATED B/2- 1-VC BN LOC AT PHU KY, BTO42542, BTO37538, BTO28535. AGENT RPTS THAT AT 210900H LOCAL GUERRILLAS FORCED CIVILIANS TO COOK RICE FOR THIS UNIT. THIS UNIT IS REPTD TO HAVE JUST INFILTRATED FROM NVN. RATED F/3 BY DIEN BAN. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, ON LOC OF UNIT, F/6 ON IDENTIFICATION OF NVN, PROBABLY PART OF R-20 BN.

9. - 15. NONE

W. D. Edwards
for B. M. JENKINS
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0134-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #406 211200H TO 221200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 211535H, BT005588, PTL RECD 8-10 RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT005579. RETURNED FIRE W/90MM & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(2) C-1-1, 212145H, BT031596, PTL RECD APPROX 50-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT029594. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & 90MM, VC WITHDREW.

(3) C-1-1, 220800H, BT013584, PTL RECD 20-25 RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT015585. RETURNED FIRE W/M-79 & SA, VC WITHDREW.

2 (4) C-1-1, 221110H, BT131609, SWEEP FORCE FND 3-VC IN CAVE, THREW IN CS GREN, VC CAME OUT. 1-VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING SAME. 2-PJ CONFIRMED AS LOCAL GUERRILLAS BY CADRE, BEING HELD IN FIELD FOR POSSIBLE EXPLOITATION.

(5) C-1-1, 221145H, BT000587, PTL OBSRD 2-VC MOVING ACROSS AN OPEN AREA VIC BT000589, OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 2-VC KIA (CONF). ALSO CAPTURED 1- AK-47 SMG (SER #1005297), 3-BANANA CLIPS, 3-CHICOM GREN, 2-CARTRIDGE BELTS, MAGAZINE POUCHES & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 3

B. NONE

C. PW (VC)-2

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1- AK-47 SMG (SER #1005297)
3-CHICOM GREN
3-BANANA CLIPS
2-CARTRIDGE BELTS
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS
1-CAVE

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

A. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, CENSUS GRIEVANCE RATED B/2, 211915H-
2-MF VC COMPANIES MOVED FRM DAI LOC TO PHU KY AREA, STR 240 MEN, WPNS:
(2) 60-MORT, (4) MG, INDIVIDUAL WPNS. PRESENTLY LOC AT BT974543 &
BTO27537. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, 2ND RPT IN 2-DAYS OF A UNIT NEAR THESE
COORDINATES.

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS:

ITEM
M-26 GREN

QUANTITY
1

REWARD
75 P'S

15. NONE

B. M. Jenkins
B. M. JENKINS
S-2 CHIEF

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0135-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #407 221200H TO 231200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) H&S-1-1, 221730H, BT030588, CAC-D-3 PTL RECD APPROX 20-RDS SA & AW FIRE FRM EST 3-VC VIC BT028588. RTND FIRE W/SA, M-79 & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(2) C-1-1, 221730H, BT000587, TK OBSRD 1-VC MOVING THROUGH BRUSH, OPENED FIRE W/90MM RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF). ALSO CPTRD 2-CHICOM GREN & BATTLE DRESSING, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) B-1-1, 221800H, BT124627, PTL MBR DETONATED AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS 2-3 LBS EXPLD IN CONCRETE BOX-TYPE CONSTRUCTION.

(4) B-1-1, 221900H, DURING SWEEP OF ZONE I, TUNNELS WERE LOC & DESTROYED AT THE FOLLOWING COORD: BT126623, BT134608, BT127623, BT123623, BT124622, BT124613, BT129605, BT126618, BT127618, BT126620. TUNNELS WERE LOC W/HELP OF KCS & VC PW CPTRD 21 APRIL. ALL TUNNELS HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY, 8 TUNNELS WERE TRAP DOOR TYPE. 6 WERE CONSTRUCTED 4' X 4' X 6" REIN W/CONCRETE SLABS 2" - 3" THICK.

(5) C-1-1, 221900H, BT013572, "C" CO CP RECD 25 RDS SA FIRE FRM UNK NUMBER OF VC. RTND FIRE W/SA, M-79, LAAN, 60-MORT, 81-MORT, 90MM & 106MM, VC WITHDREW.

(6) C-1-1, 221910H, BT003580, PPB RECD 3-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT003584. RTND FIRE W/SA & 90MM, VC WITHDREW.

(7) A-1-1, 231200H, BT179561, PTL OBSRD 3-BOATS LOADED W/VC MOVING N VIC BT176557, FIRED WARNING SHOT, VC OPENED FIRE W/SA. RTND FIRE W/SA, 60-MORT & ARTY MSN. 1-BOAT SANK W/3-VC KIA (CONF), 1-VC KILLED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO SWIM. ANOTHER BOAT SANK TOO FAR AWAY TO CHECK RESULTS, 3-VC KIA (P&K).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)/VC KIA (PROB)

4

3

B. = C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

2-CHICOM GREN

1-BATTLE DRESSING

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

ITEM	QUANTITY	REWARD
M-79 RD	1	100 P's
ASSORTED SA AMMO	150 RDS	CANDY

B. CORRECTIONS

(1) INTSUM #402, ITEM 3-A-(2): WFN CPTD SHOULD READ PPS 1963 SMG.

(2) INTSUM #406, ITEM 3-A-(4): REPTING UNIT SHOULD READ B-1-1.

(3) INTSUM #406, ITEM 3-A-(5): WFN CPTD SHOULD READ AK-47 SMG.

15. NONE

B. M. Jenkins
B. M. JENKINS
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF 13 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #408 231200H TO 241200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) A-1-1, 231315H, BT178568, PTL FND 250-LB BOMB SET UP W/WIRE TO A BATTERY IN TRENCH LINE, DEST IN PLACE.
- (2) A-1-1, 231515H, BT182580, COORDINATED PF & "A" CO S&D OPN FND 105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE, PF ATTEMPTED TO DISARM RD BUT DETONATED IT RESULTING IN 2-PF KIA & 5-PF WIA.
- (3) A-1-1, 231615H, BT183575, PTL MBR DETONATED CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP.
- (4) C-1-1, 232045H, BT028574, AMBUSH MOVING TO SITE DETONATED BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE. AMBUSH REND TO CO GP.
- (5) B-1-1, 240800H, BT107628, PTL OBSRD 10-VC W/2-WPNS VIC BT103627, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 1-VC, VC WITHDREW TO SW. OBSRD 3 VC FIRING E, OPENED FIRE KILLING SAME.
- (6) C-1-1, 240930H, AT990567, PTL OBSRD 6-VC W/WPNS VIC AT989566, OPENED FIRE W/SA & 90MM RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA. ALSO CPTD 5-RDS CHICOM 7.62 AMMO, PACK & DOCUMENTS, WILL FND TO BN GP.
- (7) C-1-1, 240945H, AT984585, PTL FND AT MINE, WOODEN BOX-TYPE PRESSURE DETONATED, APPROX 35-LBS EXPLO, DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (8) A-1-1, 241000H, BT181578, PTL RECD 4-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT183574. RTND FIRE W/60-MORT & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.
- (9) C-1-1, 241130H, AT986568, PTL RECD 6-8 RDS SA FRM VIC AT985560, RTND FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 1-VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. VC KIA (CONF)/VC KIA (PROB)

13

12

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1-AT MINE
1-250 LB BOMB RIGGED AS MINE
1-PACK
8-BUNKERS
15-STRUCTURES OF VARIOUS TYPES
5 RDS CHICK 7.62 AMMO
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
MAGAZINE, M-14	1	CANDY
.50 CAL LINKED AMMO	75 RDS	50 P's
ASSORTED SA AMMO	350 RDS	CANDY

15. LATE ENTRIES

A. 1-1, 230900H-231100H, GS 1858, 1857, 1856 1854, 2055, 1956, 1957, 1753, 1754, NAVAL GUNFIRE WAS CALLED IN ON PRECEDING COORD FOLLOWING INTELLIGENCE RECD OF VC LOC & FORTIFICATIONS IN THIS AREA. "A" CO & JUNK FLEET 14 OBSRD & REPTD 9-VC KIA (CONF), 12 KIA (PROB), 7-SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 8-BUNKERS DEST, 15-STRUCTURES DEST & NUMEROUS FOXHOLES & TRENCHES DEST.

For *V.A. Jenkins*
B. M. JENKINS
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #409 241200H TO 251200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 0-1-1, 241640H, BT001585, PTL OBSRD VC RUNNING IN TREE-LINE. OPENED FIRE W/SA & PURSUED. FND 1-VC KIA (CONF) W/PACK & CARTRIDGE BELT, WILL FND TO BN S-2.

(2) 0-1-1, 241825H, AT998566, STAYBACK AMBUSH OBSRD 2-VC W/STRETCHER CHECKING OUT BODY OF FEMALE VC KIA (REF: INTSUM #408, 3, A, (6)). OPENED FIRE W/SA, 1-MALE VC KIA (CONF). SEARCHED AREA FINDING LARGE BLOOD TRAIL LEADING OFF, 1-VC KIA (PROB), & OPTRD 1-VC PACK, ASSORTED CLOTHES & DOCU. PACK HAD PICTURE OF FEMALE KIA & MALE VC KIA ON IT, WILL FND ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

(3) 2-1-1, 251125H, BT099622, PTL. RECD A/W FIRE FRM EST 4-VC AT BT099623. RETURNED FIRE W/SA & MANEUVERED, VC WITHDREW. CALLED ARTY MSN IN ON POSSIBLE WITHDRAWAL ROUTES.

(4) 0-1-1, 251130H, BT003566, TK DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE MINE EST 70 LBS, CRATER SIZE 6' X 6' X 4'. TK TOWED TO "O" CO CP FOR REPAIRS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

A. VC KIA (CONF)/KIA (PROB)
2 1

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 - CHICOM GREN
2 - PACKS
1 - CARTRIDGE BELT

ASSORTED CLOTHES
ASSORTED DOCU

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. - 14. NONE

15. LATE ENTRIES

A. REF INTSUM #408, 3, A, (9): CPTED 1-CHICOM CERN, WILL PAD TO EN 3-2.

R. P. Small
For M. H. [illegible]
S-2 CHIEF

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES COPY 0138-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #410 251200H TO 261200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 261100H, BT016560, SNIPERS OBSRD 10-VO DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S W/CAMOUFLAGED COVERS, OPENED FIRE W/BA RESULTING IN 3-VO KIA (CONF). CALLED 81-MORT MSN, REMAINING VC WITHDRAWN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 3

B. - D. NONE

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, REPT #0059, HIEU NHON S-2, C/3- ON 251630H, VC SUICIDE CO MOVED BY BOAT FRM XUYEN THO (V) TO BT180552. UNIF: YELLOW W/CAMOUFLAGED JUNGLE HATS, WPNS: (1) 60-MORT, (1) HMG, (1) B-40, AR'S, INDIVIDUAL WPNS & EXPLO. PURPOSE UNK. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & LOC, POSSIBLE MSN TO ASSIST IN ATTACK ON CAC-D5 FRM NOW UNTIL 1-MAY TO CELEBRATE LABOR DAY.

B. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, REPT #0060, NATL POLICE, C/2- VC CO, 100-MEN, UNIF: KHAKI, WPNS: (1) 60-MORT, AR'S & INDIVIDUAL WPNS, MOVED FRM XUYEN THO (V) & IS NOW LOC WITH A PLAT OF Q-12 MP CO AT BT185554, BT185560, BT182568. PURPOSE TO ATTACK OR MORT FRIENDLY POS ON 1-MAY. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, SEVERAL REPTS INDICATING HV MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

9. - 15. NONE

R. P. Howell
for B. H. JENKINS
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0139-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #11 261200H TO 271200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) C-1-1, 261245H, BT010560, OP OBSRD 8-10 VC W/PACKS VIC AT998575, CALLED 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.
- (2) D-1-7, 261245H, BT083598, PTL MBR DETONATED 2-10 MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.
- (3) H&S-1-1, 261425H, BT062613, CAC-D3 PTL OBSRD 7-VC MOVING IN TREELINE, OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW. CAPTURED 1-M-26 GREN, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT, 3-CARBINE MAGAZINES, CARBINE AMMO, WILL FWD TO BN CP.
- (4) H&S-1-1, 261430H, BT096586, REACTION FORCE W/FF'S FWD CAVE W/2-VC INSIDE. CAPTURED 1-PW, THREW IN M-26 GREN RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF), DESTROYED BUNKER, WILL FWD PW TO BN CP. CAPTURED 3-CHICOM GREN, 1-M-26 GREN, 1-FLASHLIGHT, 1-PONCHO, ALL RETAINED BY FF'S. 8-2 CMT: PW SENT TO HOI AN HOSPITAL.
- (5) D-1-7, 261500H, BT134591, PTL OBSRD 2-VC W/WFNS VIC BT134595, OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2-HV BLOOD STAINS, 2-VC KIA (PROB). ALSO CAPTURED 1-THOMPSON SMG (SER #533824), 1-MAGAZINE W/AMMO, WILL FWD TO BN CP.
- (6) D-1-7, 261130H-261700H, BT083597, PTL AMBUSHED BY EST 20-VC, RTND FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN, REIN BY TKS, VC WITHDREW TO SW. DURING PURSUIT, PTL MBR DETONATED UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP. AO OBSRD 10-VC, CAC-D3 & PLAT FEM "B" CO MOVED INTO BLOCKING POS, PLAT FEM "B" CO SWPT AREA RECEIVING LIGHT HARASSING FIRE. RTND FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.
- (7) H&S-1-1, 271030H, BT104558, CAC-D4 PTL RECD 30-RDS SA FIRE FEM VIC BT105552, RTND FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.
- (8) C-1-1, 271045H, AT993577, TK HIT PRESSURE DETONATED MINE EST 60-LB EXPLO, TK BEING TOWED TO "C" CO OP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

1

2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. NONE

C. PW (VC)- 1

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1-THOMPSON SMG (SER #533824)	1-CARTRIDGE BELT
3-CHICK GREN	1-BUNKER
2- M-26 GREN	1-FLASHLIGHT
1-SMG MAGAZINE W/MMO	1-PINCHO
3-CARBINE MAGAZINES	CARBINE AMMO

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

ITEM	QUANTITY	REMARK
M-79 RD	1	75 P'S
ASSORTED SA AMO	55 RDS	CANDY

15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

FILE
1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0140-67
COPY _____ OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #412 271200H TO 281200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-7, 271305H, BT108588, PTL APPREHENDED 1-FEMALE DTNS W.O./I.D. CARD RUNNING FRM PTL, WILL FND TO BN CP. S-2 CMT: INTERROGATED BY ITT & RELEASED AS CIV TO DISTRICT.

(2) B-1-1, 271600H, BT108652, PTL OBSRD 7-VC MOVING N, OPENED FIRE W/SA & M-79, VC WITHDREW. APPREHENDED 3-FEMALE DTNS W.O./I.D. CARDS, WILL FND TO BN CP.

(3) C-1-1, 271900H, BT010576, PTL RECD SA FIRE FRM EST 4-VC VIC BT010581, RTND FIRE W/SA & PURSUED, VC WITHDREW.

(4) B-1-1, 280815H, BT105647, SNIPERS OBSRD 4-VC W/CAMOUFLAGED UNIF & WPNS VIC BT101650, OPENED FIRE KILLING 1-VC (CONF BY SCOPE), VC WITHDREW.

(5) B-1-1, 280840H, BT105647, SNIPERS OBSRD 4-VC VIC BT097647, OPENED FIRE & OBSRD 2-VC FALL. CALLED ARTY MSN & CHECKED AREA FINDING 2-VC KIA (CONF), 1-BY SA & 1-BY ARTY.

(6) D-1-7, 281015H, BT080592, PTL MBR DETONATED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE, GREN WAS LOC BELOW GROUND LEVEL.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 3

B. DTNS- 8

C. W.O. NONE

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HOI AN SECTOR, 272010H- FISHERMEN REPT TO FRU THAT 2-VC CO IN BOATS MOVED FRM BT184523 TO STAGE AT BT183564, WPNB

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 60 MONT, (9) BARS, MSN UNK. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/2, NUMEROUS REPTS IN
LAST 4-DAYS INDICATE HV BUILD-UP AT THAT LOC.

9. - 14. NONE

15. LATE ENTRIES

A. C-1-1, 271100H, AT993577, PTL APPREHENDED 4-DTNS IN SAME AREA
TK HIT KINE (REF: DVTSM #411, 3-A-(8), WILL FND TO BN CP. S-2 CMT:
INTERROGATED BY ITT & RELEASED TO DISTRICT AS CIV.

FOR *J. R. Ward*
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0141-67
COPY OF 11 COPLIS

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #413 281200H TO 291200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-1, 281500H, BT208576, CALLED AIR STRIKE ON SUSPECTED VC ASSEMBLY AREA, RESULTED IN 3-SECONDARY EX-LO APPROX VIC BT194574 & 1-VC KIA (PROB).

(2) 1-1, 290800H-291300H, BT202563, JUNK FLEET 14 SERVING AS BLOCK FORCE FOR 1/1 OPERATION A-PREHENDED 6-VN, RELEASED 5, HELD 1-AS DTNS. OBSRD BOAT w/6-VC FLEEING ISLAND, FIRED WARNING SHOT, BOAT DID NOT STOP. OPENED FIRE w/.50 CAL MG & ARTY MSN, SANK BOAT RESULTING IN 6-VC KIA (CONF).

(3) 1-1, 290945H, BT203565, CALLED AIR STRIKE ON LOC BT183539 RESULTING IN 2-SECONDARY EXPLO, DESTRUCTION OF 8-HUTS, 2-BOATS, 25-M OF TRENCHLINES, & 7-VC KIA (PROB).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

6 8

B. DTNS- 1

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

8-HUTS

2-BOATS

TRENCHLINES

5. NONE

B. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER RPT #0066, HIEU NHON S-2, C/2- ON 281530H 1-VC HF CO MOVED BY SAUPAN TO BT184565 & BT178553, 100 KM, SPNS:(1)60-MORT, (1) HMG, (1) B-40, (1) 57-RR, THEY CONTACTED w/4-12 & LOCAL GUERRILLAS. XSE-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TO ATTACK FORCES AT HIEU NHON (D) & MORT HIEU NHON SUB-SECTOR 1-MAY. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3 DUE TO NUMEROUS REPTS OF THIS NATURE IN LAST 4-DAYS.

AT 28/200H

B. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, REPT #0067, NATL POLICE, G/2-^V VC REGULAR BN APPEARED AT XUYEN THUOC, XUYEN AN, XUYEN TAN VILLAGES, 300 MEN, UNIF-GRAY w/OBLONGATED INSIGNIA ON LEFT SLEEVE, WPNS: (2) 82-MORT, (4) 60-MORT, 57RR'S, HIG'S & A4. BN HAS 5-AMERICANS PER SIGNAL GROUP, 1-CO OF BN HAS MIXED ^V VC PROVINCIAL FORCE TO OPERATE AT BT186560 & BT183569. S-2 1/1: F/6, FIRST REPT OF THIS TYPE.

C. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, INTERVIEW w/NATL POLICE INFORMER- 5-AMERICANS SIGHTED 28/200H AT BT179555. ON AMERICAN H/D RADIO; NO WPNS, DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIF & CAMOUFLAGED JUNGLE COVERS. ONLY SPOKE WHEN ON RADIO OR WHEN SPOKEN TO, MORALE SEEMED BAD. UNIT w/AMERICANS WAS IDENTIFIED AS K-19 DRAFTED BN, UNIF- KHAKI w/CAMOUFLAGED JUNGLE COVERS, BLACK BAND ON LEFT ARM, INSIGNIA "DRAFTED" ON BAND & SHIRT. OPINION OF COLLABORATOR THAT 5-MEN COULD BE GERMAN OR RUSSIAN. S-2, 1/1 CMT: F/6, NEW UNIT DESIGNATION, 2ND REPT OF VC UNIT w/5-AMERICANS.

29/120H-

D. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, CENSUS GRIEVANCE, G/2- VC CO OF K-19 w/5-AMERICANS MOVED TO BT199535, INTERPRETER ACCOMPANIED AMERICANS, THEY SPOKE SOME VIETNAMESE & MORE GREEN UNIF. 1-AMERICAN WENT ^V VC RECON SQUAD TO BT178555 & BT187562 TO SPY ON CURRENT SITUATION. CG CMT: 5-MEN MAY BE RUSSIAN OR GERMAN. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/6 ON UNIT, 2ND REPT IN 2-DAYS OF SAME UNIT, F/3 ON LOC OF SQUAD DUE TO HV ENEMY MOVEMENT REPTD IN LAST 4-DAYS.

E. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER REPT #0072, CENSUS GRIEVANCE, G/2- ON 280600H, 2-CO OF V-25 BN MOVED TO BT094656, BT092634, BT104653. 250 MEN, (4) 82-MORT, (2) 81-MORT, (4) 60-MORT, (6) MG, (2) 57-RR, (2) B-40, & SA, UNIF: GRAY & BLACK. CG CMT: THIS FORCE MAY COMBINE w/LOCAL FORCES TO ATTACK HOI AN OR SURROUNDING OUTPOSTS ON 1-MAY. S-2 1/1 CMT: 1ST REPT OF THIS UNIT IN THIS AREA, F/6.

9. ~ 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
For J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
2. INTSUM #414 291200H TO 301200H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 291310H, BT178555, PRU CAPTURED 1-VC. DURING INTER-ROGATION, VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE, VC WAS KILLED BY PRU.

(2) D-1-7, 291330H, BT172566, PTL MBR DETONATED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE.

(3) B-1-1, 291905H, BT185553, PTL OBSRD 5-VC LOADING INTO 2-BOATS VIC BT187552, VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE NE. OPENED FIRE W/ SA SINKING BOAT, 5-VC KIA (CONF).

(4) C-1-1, 301115H, BT083592, PTL FND CHICKEN GRENADE RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 6

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1-AP BOOBY TRAP
1-BOAT

5. - 15. NONE

J. C. Lowell
FOR J. R. HARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0143-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES, INTSUM #415
2. 301200H APRIL 1967 TO 011200H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 301710H, AT996552, SNIPERS OBSRD 4-VC VIC BT006554, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 2-VC (CONF). ALSO CAPTURED 1-PACK, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(2) D-1-7, 010930H, BT088594, PTL RECD 5-RDS SA FIRE FRM APPROX 2-VC VIC BT083594, RTND FIRE W/SA & 1-LAW, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 2

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1-PACK

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. THE FOLLOWING ENEMY LOSSES WERE INFLICTED BY 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES SINCE 21 APRIL 1967 ON OPERATION UNION/BEAVER TRAP:

(1) VC KIA (CONF)- 39

(2) W (VC)- 11

15. NONE

For J. C. Lowell
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

Weekly Coordination Overlay for Period ending 06:0000
April 1967.

1st Bn, 1st Regt
3d MAW, 1st
02 April 1967

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AM Series L 701,
Sheets 6610 I and IV.

UNCLASSIFIED

64

03

61

CAC-D5

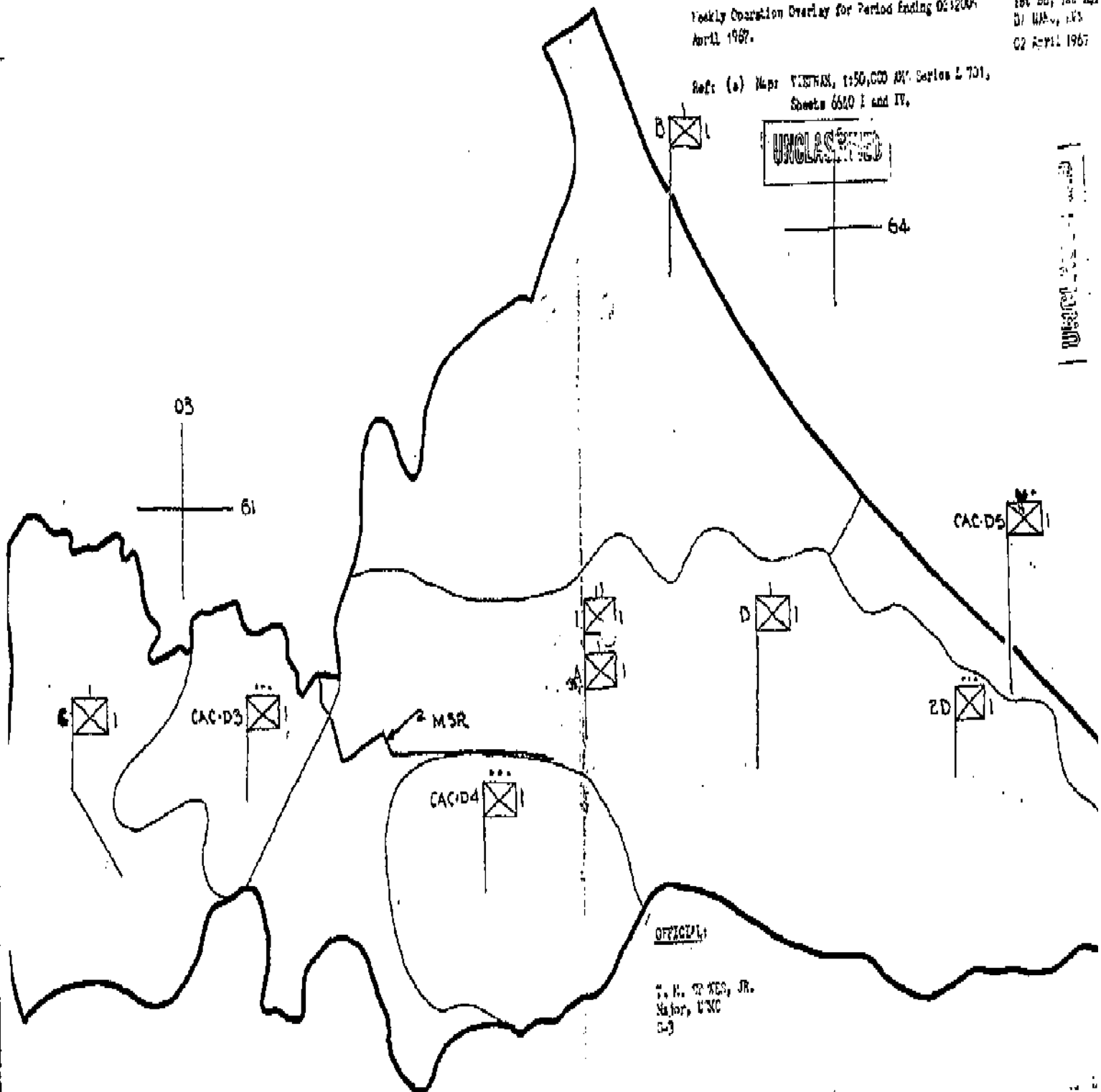
2D

2 MSR

CAC-D4

OFFICIAL:

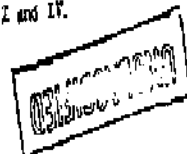
T. H. STILES, JR.
Major, USA
G-3



Weekly Operation Overlay for Period ending 091200H
April 1967

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L 701,
Sheets 6640 I and IV.

1st B
Lt Col
07 Apr



2

02

64



18

30

CAC D5

20

B

CAC D3

MSR

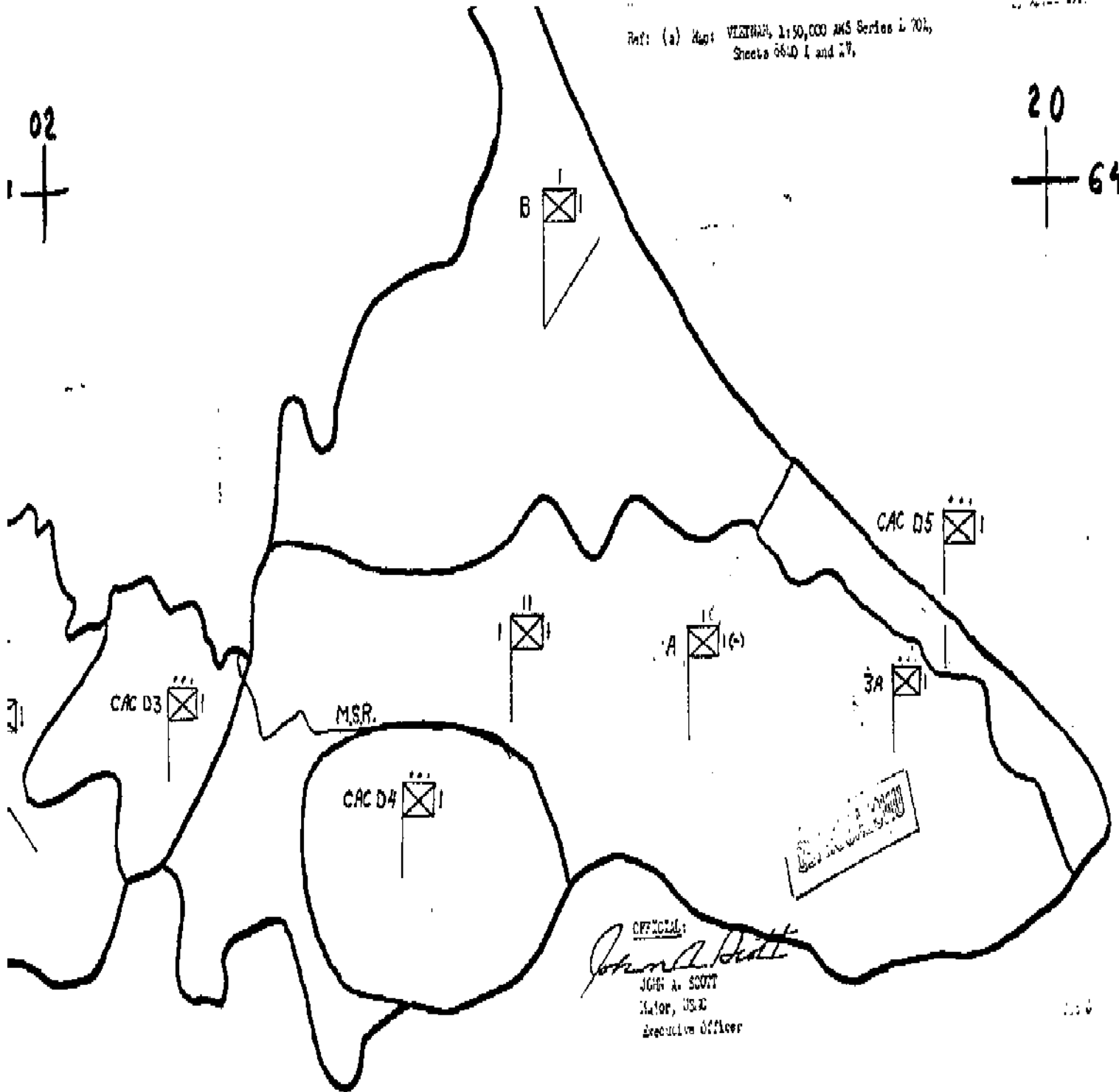
CAC D4

FOR CLC
For: W. STOKES, JR.
Major, USMC
S-3

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L 701,
Sheets 6840 I and IV.

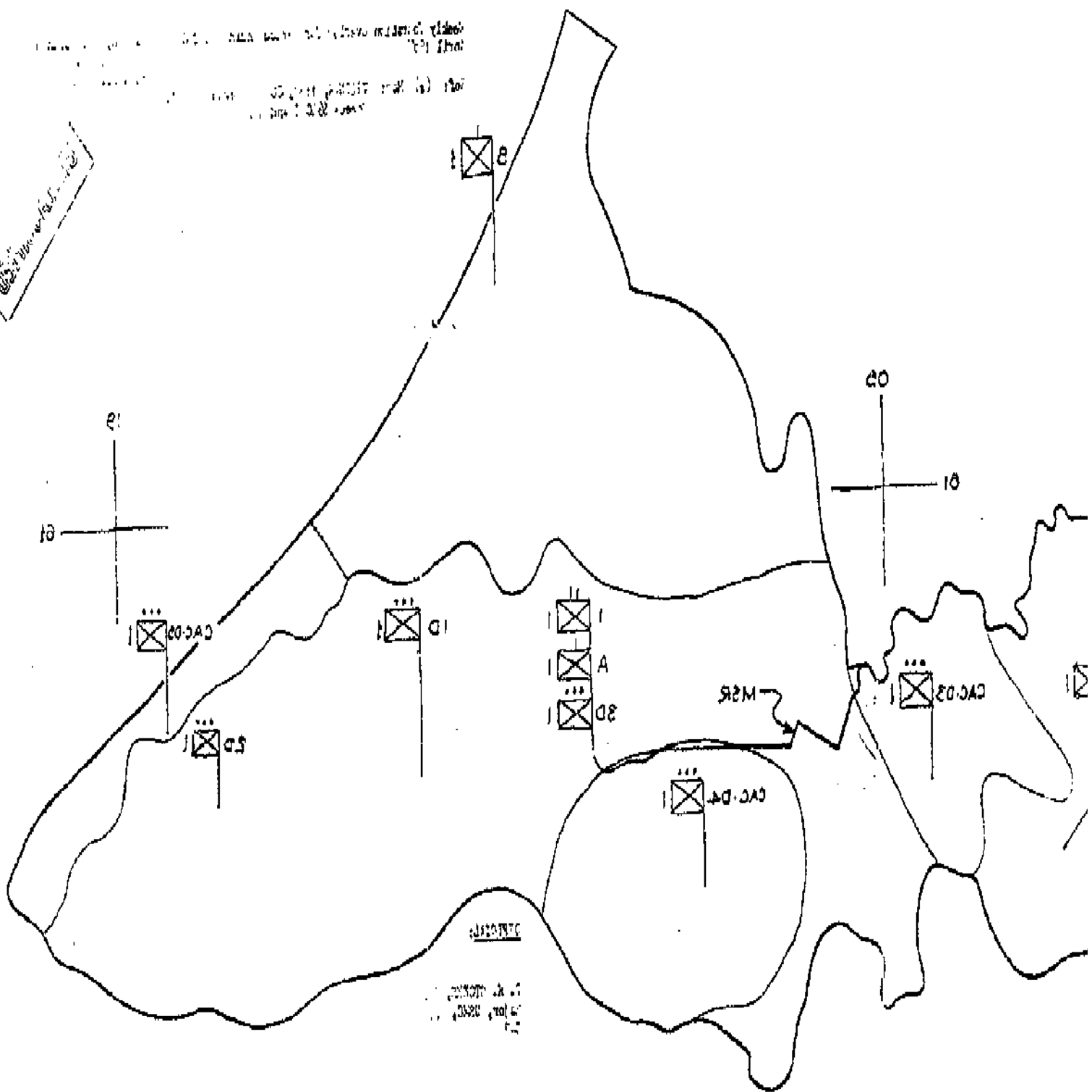
02
+

20
+ 64



Handwritten note in a box, possibly indicating a date or reference number.

Handwritten notes at the top of the page, possibly providing context or instructions.



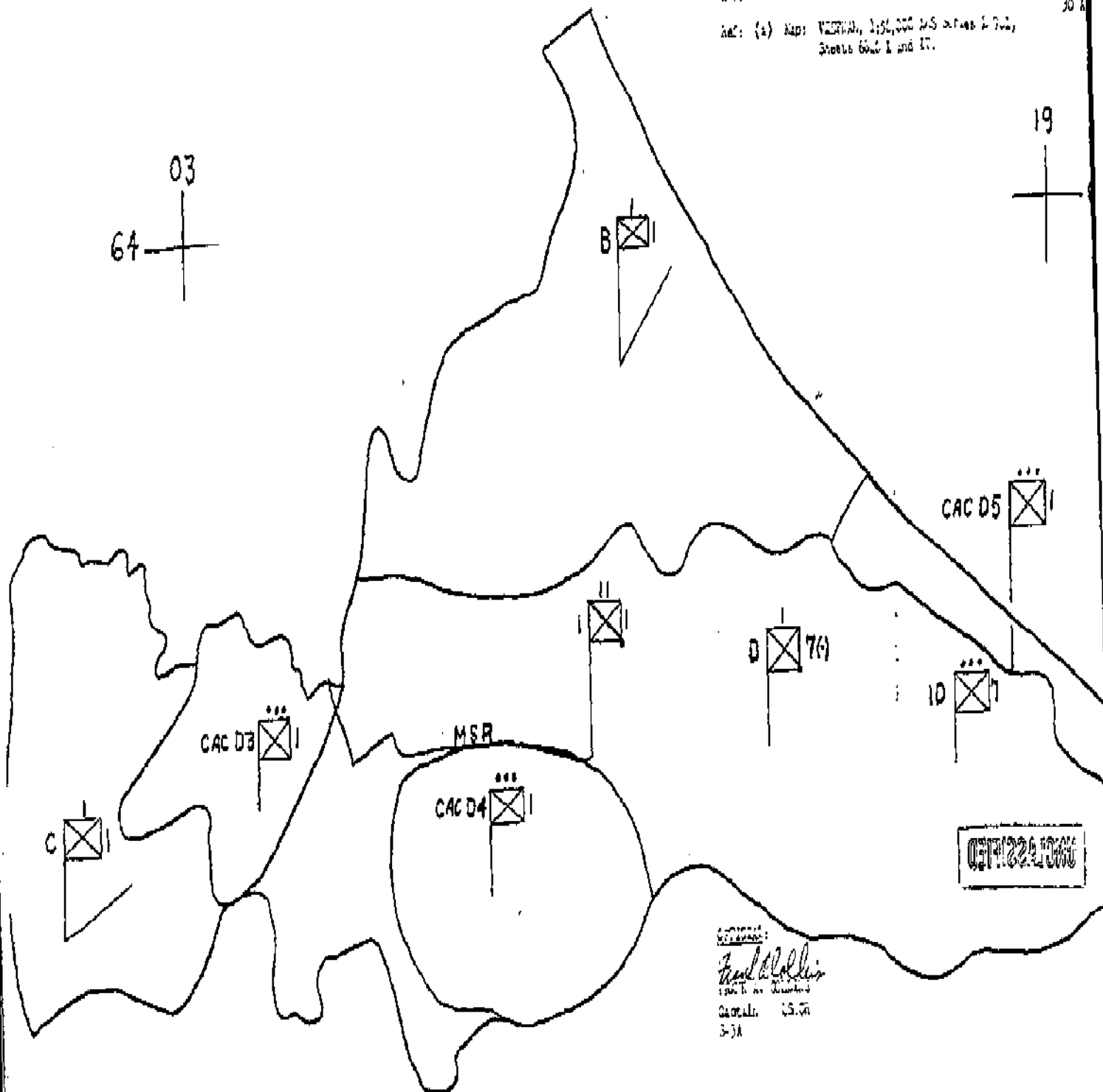
...ly Operation Overlay for Period Ending 301200Z
April 1966

Lat
DA 2
30 A

Ref: (A) Map: VASTHAI, 1:50,000 M.S. Series 1702,
Sheets 6602 I and II.

03
64

19



RECEIVED:
Paul A. Collins
1966-11-10
General: U.S. 66
3-3A

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab E JOURNAL FOR APRIL

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
010001H Apr 67	012400H Apr 67

IN TIME	OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0100		1	010100	Conn-A: All secure	F
0104		2	010144	GRD-A: S/A fire heard from pan	F
0200		3	010200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0300		4	010300	Conn-A: All secure	F
0315		5	010315	(Conf) CG 1stMarDiv-1st MarDiv OPCON corr ction by 311401Z	F
0350		6	010350	GRD-A: Info on sporadic s/a/f	F
0400		7	010400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0444		8	010444	Info on 1st MarDiv CG	F
0445		9	010445	Conn-A: Password and Color Code	F
0500		10	010500	Conn-A: All secure	F
0530		11	010530	CAC1-CAC6: Resupply	F
0600		12	010600	Conn-A: All secure	F
0655		13	010555	GRD-A: Back to our own tac	F
0705		14	010705	Weather rpt	F
0725		15	010725	Mine sweep ret.	F
0800		16	010800	Conn-A: All secure	F
0801		17	010801	B 2 sardines dep for Ann CP	F
0830		18	010830	Delta plans for 2 April	F
0840		19	010840	CAC1-CAC6: Additional resupply	F
0845		20	010845	CAC 2-A: Resupply	F
0858		21	010858	Ann2-Conn: Weather rpt	F
0900		22	010900	Conn-A: All secure	F
0915		23	010915	A3-B6, D6: Stage 4 days resum lies	F
0920		24	010920	A28-Conn28: Req you send FM messa e	F
1000		25	011000	Conn-A: All secure	F
1014		26	011014	EW3A-A3A: "eq Co destination in Op CANYON	F
1030		27	011030	Ad2-A: Rage office arrived	F
1044		28	010044	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1100		29	011100	Conn-A: All secure	F
1125		30	011125	AD-A: Medcap	F
1121		31	011131	AB B8: Resupply	F
1134		32	011134	A3-CO'S: Msg drafted by P.H. RAY	F
1150		33	011150	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
1150		34	011150	CAC 1 Medcap	F
1200		35	011200	All secure	F
1315		36	011315	PF Activities to Bravo 6.	F
1650		37	011650	AR-A: B2 is PPB to meet people at French Bunker	F
1700		38	011700	A3-D6: Continue night work	F
1800		39	011800	Conn-A: All secure	F
1806		40	011806	Cir3-A: "eq clearance	F
1821		41	011821	AB, D-A: H&I's	F
1825		42	011825	BW3-A3: Prepare to launch Bald Eagle	F
1828		43	0118 28	A3-A10: Prepare PAC tm for Bald Eagle	F
1826		44	011826	A3-A14: Held res for Bald Eagle	F
1839		45	011839	A3-C6: Notified of BALD EAGLE	F
1841		46	011841	B3-A3: Info on downed jet	F

1ST BN/1ST MAR

JNL

APR 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

1 April 1967

1 April 1967

TIME	DTG	REF- NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1845		47	011845	A3-A10, C6, A14: Info on Bald Eagle	F
1850		48	011850	A2-Gir: Info on 65 Grid Line	F
1900		49	011900	Conn-A: All secure	F
2000		50	012000	Conn-A: All secure	F
20006		51	012006	A3-AD: PF activities	F
2100		52	012100	Conn-A: All secure	F
2101		53	012101	CAC2-CA-6: On scorpion site	F
2205		54	012205	CAC1, 2, 3-A: No unusual noises	F
2235		55	012235	A3-CAC3: Friendly activities	F
2235		56	012235	A3-AA6: Friendly activities	F
2300		57	012300	Conn-A: All secure	F
2315		58	012315	Bd3-Messhall: Notified for early chow	F
2300		59	012300	BW3-A: Conversation on Blad Eagle	F
2330		60	012330	HIEU NHOM-A3: PF activities	
2320		61	012320	Briefed Co Cmdr & plt leaders will have 7 trucks in morning from Bd four	
2335		62	012335	A3-AD: PF activities	F
2340		63	012340	HOI AN-A: req cleared for 118578	F
2345		64	012345	A3-HOIAN: Req to use HOI AN airstrip for Bald Eagle requirement at 020615 H. Roger	
2352		65	012352	Regt Frag Order 26-67 Bald Eagle	F
2300		66	012300	Spot rot from H&S	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
020001H Apr 67	022400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0100		1	020100	Conn-A: All secure	F
0220		2	020120	A3B-Contrive: Conversation	F
0159		3	020059	AA-A: On of plans.	F
0200		4	020200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0300		5	020300	Conn-A: All secure	F
05050		6	020500	Conn-A: All secure	F
0559		7	020559	AC-A: Loaded and ready to go	F
0600		8	020800	Conn-A: All secure	F
0612		9	020612	AC-A: Dep CP passed to Blade	F
0625		10	020625	A3-HOIAN: Unit working HOI AN airstrip	F
0627		11	020627	AC-A: Arrived destination	F
0635		12	020635	CAC2-A: Work for today is blk pas and hanlet	F
0657		13	020657	AC-A: No Office ck on psitol	F
0650		14	020650	A3-Conn: Password and color code	F
0700		15	020700	Conn-A: All secure	F
0701		16	020701	AC-A: Cond trucks at HOI AN	F
0709		17	020709	BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0715		18	020715	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0735		19	020735	BL-A: Completed mine sweep	F
0800		20	020800	Conn-A: All secure	F
0828		21	020828	CAC2-A3: Conc Vill chief and VC	F
0900		22	020900	Conn-A: All secure	F
0903		23	020903	Bravo 1 in Ann CP	F
0940		24	020940	A-A: Plans, Spot rpt # 1	F
1125		25	021125	CAC-Ann: BW 2 will meet 2 tigers your pos	+5.5
1113		26	021113	Spot rpt # 2 passed to BW	F
DCE-A3:	KAC FX SP			DCE-A3: BAO FX 80 213	F
1208		28	021208	Rpt to Bn armory by 1300 for M-16	F
1216		29	021216	A-A: Tks dep B loc for CAC2.	F
1218		30	021218	AD-A: Medcap	F
1221		31	021221	A3-C6: Op is on hold	F
1220		32	021220	A-A: Enroute to Ann CP	F
1226		33	021226	C8-C6: Personnel to dep for Conus	F
1227		34	021227	AB-A: Bravo 1 ret.	F
1229		35	021229	AS-A Ret CP	F
2231		36	021231	AA-A: Alfa 2 ckt. 5.	F
1231		37	021231	A-AA: Loc of contrive units	F
1234		38	021234	AA-A: Alfa 2 ret.	F
1345		39	021345	B13-Bd3: Ret Blade Eagle to Ann CP	F
1352		40	021352	CAC2-A: BW 2 arr and enroute to Destination	F
1400		41	021400	Conn-A: All secure	F
1403		42	021403	B13-Bd3A: About VIE THEO WILL	F
1430		43	021430	D6-A: On of time in plans.	F
143		44	021432	C6-A: Ret to Ann CP	F
1500		45	021500	Conn-A: All secur	F
1500		46	021500	HOIAN-Bd3: Rec approx 6 rds 81mm	F
150		47	021506	CAC3-A: 3 A dep	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

2 April 67

2 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1511		47	021511	AD-A: Delta 3 dep	F
1524		48	021535	AD-A: Delta 1 dep	F
1539		49	021539	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) and Delta 1 (-) ckpt.1	F
1540		50	021540	AC-A: Entering Ann CP	F
1541		51	021541	C6-A3A: A Charlie personnel ret.	F
1547		52	021547	A52- WLM52: Tower ave trouble LL down	F
1555		52	021555	BW3A-A3A: Relieved of Bld Eagle 1900H	F
1601		54	021601	AB-A: C 22 ret from CAC 2.	F
1600		55	021602	Conn-A: All secure	F
1610		56	021610	1-A: Delta 1 ckpt.2.	F
1625		57	021625	CAC3-A: CAC 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1629		58	021629	AD-A: LVT's arr D CP	F
1631		59	021631	A3-AD: 4th scorpion site	F
1620		60	021620	A2-BW: Spot rpt #3.	F
1646		61	021646	Delta 1 had contact	F
1700		62	021700	Delta cas rpt	F
1700		62	021700	All secure	F
1702		63	021702	CAC 3 ckpt.3.	F
1656		64	021656	B bravo dep	F
1717		65	021717	Delta ch of plans.	F
1725		66	021725	Bravo secure	F
1735		67	021735	Delta send 16 to tk trail	F
1740		68	021750	Bravo2 dep	F
1742		69	021742	Delta 1 ckpt.3.	F
1746		70	021746	Delta 3 ckpt.3.	F
1745		71	021754	CAC 3 tet.	F
1758		72	021758	Delta tiger sent to Ann Cp and ret.	F
1830		73	021830	AD-A: Tks enroute to Delta CP	F
1837		74	02087	AB-A: Bravo 2 set in PPB	F
1846		75	021846	A160A3: Doctor will medevac him in morning	F
1854		76	021854	3B-E6: FO school	F
1903		77	021903	Delta ch in plans 3 April	F
1935		78	021935	A2-AD: RR companions psn	F
1945		79	021945	Bd3-Maj MYsell: Will use scouts.	F
1946		80	021946	Bd3-34: LPL using front gate	F
1945		81	021945	AB-A: Bravo 1 A 1 and 2 dep	F
1948		82	021948	A3-CAC1: Psn of Delta ambush	F
1910		83	021910	HOIAN-A2: RF Co psn.	F
1958		84	21958	AD-A: Delta 2 A dep	F
1952		85	021952	AA-A: LP 1 dep	F
1906		86	021906	AD-A: Delta 3 A in psn.	F
2017		87	022017	AB-A: Bravo 3 A 1 and 2 dep	F
2010		88	022010	AA-A: Alfa 1 B dep	F
2030		89	022030	AD6-A3: Tks dep for Tk CP	F
2038		90	022038	Ann-BW: Additional plans.	F
2044		91	022044	CAC 1 LP 1 dep	F
2055		92	022055	B3-B1: Conc patrols in sitreps	F

OUTWARD (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
2 April 67	2 April 67

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	TIME OUT	Ref. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
2100		93	022100	A2-AA: Intell rpt	F
2105		94	022105	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
2124		95	022124	AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B in pan.	F
2121		96	022121	A2-AA: Fire mission	F
2123		97	022123	HOIAN*A: Tear fire	F
2150		98	022150	AD-A: Delta LP 2 dep	F
2200		99	022200	Conn-A: All gedur	F
2200		100	022200	AD-A: Delta 1 C dep	F
2205		101	022205	AA-A: Alfa 2 A in pan	F
2240		102	022240	Delta 3 A and 3B st.	F
2244		103	022244	Delta 2 A and 2 B in pan.	F
2245		104	022245	Alfa 2 A ret.	F
2245		105	022245	CAC 1 A dep	F
2254		106	022254	CAC 1 LP 1 ret.	F
2300		107	022300	Conn-A: All secure	F
2310		108	022310	AB-A: Delta 1 C and 1 D dep	F
2314		109	022314	AS-A: Dep CP	F
2326		110	022326	A2-AA: ARVN fires.	F
2330		111	022330	AB-A: Bravo 1 A ret.	F
2351		112	022351	A-CAC3: Friendly units in area.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
030001H Apr 67	032400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0025		1	030025	AD-A: Delta 3 C in pan.	F
0016		2	030116	Conn-A: All secure	F
0200		3	030200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0300		4	030300	Conn-A: All secure	F
0335		5	030335	AA-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0336		6	030330	AS-A: Dep scorpion site	F
0355		7	030355	CAC3-A: 3 B ret.	F
0400		8	030400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0405		9	030405	AS-A: At bridge	F
0410		10	030410	AS-A: Arr in 02 minutes.	F
0415		11	030415	AS-A: Ret.	F
0425		12	030425	AB-A: Bravo 3 LP ret.	F
0435		13	030435	AB-A: LP 4 ret.	F
0450		14	030450	AD-A: Del a 3 C ret.	F
0500		15	030500	Conn-A: All secure	F
0501		16	030501	AA-A: Alfa 3 C ret.	F
0530		17	030530	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0531		18	030531	Bd3-Bd34: Mr WILKERSON will ar 0600-0700	F
0536		19	030536	AD-A: Delta 3 dep	F
0542		20	030542	YL-A: Dep psn for Am CP	F
0600		21	030600	Conn-A: All secure	F
0605		22	030605	YL-A: Arr in 10 minutes.	F
0615		23	030615	YL-A: Ret.	F
0619		24	030619	TAC 1 plans for 4 April	F
0635		25	030635	ABpA: Bravo 2 ret.	F
0645		26	030645	A3B-AA: Grid clearance	F
0646		27	030646	AB-A: Bravo 3 dep	F
0658		28	030658	HL-A: Dep CP	F
0700		29	030700	Conn-A: All secure	F
0704		30	030704	CAC3-A: CAC 3 A dep	F
0710		31	030710	AA-A: Alfa 3 dep	F
0721		32	030721	AA-A: Alfa 1 A dep	F
0723		33	030723	AB-A: Bravo 3 ckpt.1.	F
0732		34	030734	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
0737		35	030737	EL-AL Ret.	F
0814		36	030814	AP-A: Bravo 3 ckpt.2.	F
0817		37	030817	AA-A: Alfa 1 C ckpt.1.	F
0807		38	030807	CAC3-A: CAC 3 A ckpt.2.	F
0805		39	030805	CAC1-A: CA 1 A ckpt.1.	F
0801		40	030801	Weather rpt	F
0741		41	030741	CA 3-A: CAC 3 A	F
0745		42	030745	AD-A: Delta 2 dep	F
0800		43	030800	Conn-A: All secure	F
0839		44	030849	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.1	F
0840		45	030840	CAC3-A: ckpt.3.	F
0845		46	030845	AB-A: Bravo 3 ckpt.13.	F
0848		47	030848	CAC1-A: CA 1 A ckpt.2.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
3 April 67	3 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0850		4	030850	Spot rpt # 1.	F
0902		49	030902	AD-A: Delta 1 dep	F
0906		50	030906	AC-A: Charlie FO Tm dep	F
0916		51	030851	AB-A: Bravo 3 cktp.4.	F
0920		52	030920	A3A-AB6: Warning order.	F
0924		53	030924	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.2.	F
0926		54	030926	CAC3-A: CAC 3 A ret.	F
0936		55	030936	Spot rpt # 10	F
0947		56	030947	AC-A: FO Tm arrived.	F
0847		58	030847	A3A-B6, D6: ETA of Bravo 3.	F
0841		59	AA-A: Alfa 1 C ckpt.1.		F
0938		60	030938	CAC3-A: CAC 3 A ret.	F
1004		61	031004	AC-A: FO school in Ann GP	F
1003		62	031003	Ann Bravo 3 ret.	F
1010		63	031020	AR-A: Tigers arr this CP	F
1016		64	031014	A3-AG: Info on Bravo 3 and Tigers.	F
1020		65	031020	A3-AD: Info on Delta 1 unit	F
1025		66	031025	Spot rpt # 3.	F
1020		67	031020	Conn-A: Password and Color code	F
1035		68	031015	AD-A: DOW de CP	F
1041		69	031041	CAC1-A: CA 1 A ret.	F
1041		70	031041	AD-A: Delta 2 cktp.4.	F
1045		71	031045	AR-A: Bravo dep	F
1050		72	031050	Secure M-16 fanfiring	F
1110		73	031100	Conn-A: All secure	F
1101		74	031101	D6-A3A: Delta 1 in psn.	F
1055		75	031055	C6-A: Dep GP	F
1104		76	031104	B3-AC6: Info	F
1104		77	031104	A3-AB6: Info on POW's.	F
1120		78	031120	B-Blade: Spot rpt # 4.	F
1120		79	031120	AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.5.	F
1122		80	031122	AC-A: Tied with Delta	F
1125		81	031125	A7-D6: Collection point	F
1126		82	031126	AA-A3: Alfa 3 at LOA	F
1130		83	021130	A3-B6: Delta hit mine	F
1132		84	031132	AD-A: Cas rpt	F
1146		85	031146	B-Blade: Spot rpt # 5.	F
1140		86	031140	A2-CAC1: Conc kidnapped families	F
1155		87	031155	A3-D6: Link up with Bravo 1006-20	F
1156		88	031156	A3-C6: Conc Sardines.	F
1153		89	031153	BL-A3: Sent 2 sardines to Delta 3 psn	F
1202		90	031202	AD-A: Delta 1 tied in with Charlie	F
1201		91	031201	GR6-A: 9 RB to tyour area.	F
1205		92	031205	A3A-AC: Does W&W have interpreter	F
1209		93	031209	Conn-A: All secure	F
1217		94	031217	A 2-AA: SSgt X at our psn	F
1220		95	031220	D6-C6: C flight flank at 102612	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
3 April 67	3 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1235		96	031235	Alfa 3 ret.	F
1244		97	031244	Delta 6 met tracs enroute to psn.	F
1249		98	031249	Delta now on sardines to obv	F
1251		99	031251	Alfa 3 B den CP 10 minutes.	F
1255		100	031255	Alfa 2 A dep CP	F
1300		101	031300	All Secure.	F
1310		102	031310	Alfa 3 B at destination	F
132		103	031321	Charlie 6 set up	F
1400		104	031400	All secure	F
1401		105	031401	Charlie 6 we have 350 people	F
1417		106	031417	CAC3-A: CAC 2 A dep	F
1500		107	031500	Conn-A: All secure	F
1501		108	031501	AS-A: Dep CP	F
1506		109	031506	AS-A: In village.	F
1509		110	031509	A3-AD: Psn of scouts for today	F
1514		111	021514	A3B-A: Still screening people	F
151		112	031518	AS-A: Dep village for obj area.	F
1540		113	031540	A30AA: Req ETA of E-1's	F
1541		114	031541	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckt.3.	F
1547		115	031547	AS-A: Status	F
1551		116	031551	AG-A: PRU out of village.	F
1552		117	031552	AA-A: Come up on Co TAC.	F
1600		118	031600	Conn-A: All secure	F
1602		119	031602	AS-A: Inside village	F
1611		120	031611	A-A: ETA 30 minutes.	F
1614		121	031614	AS-A: Ret to CP	F
1616		122	031616	A2-A: Dep HOI AN	F
1627		123	031627	A3B-A: Dep this psn.	F
1629		124	031629	AB-A: Bravo 1 PPB delayed	F
1635		125	031635	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckt.4.	F
1635		126	031635	AB-A: Bravo in Br. vo CP	F
1643		127	031643	AC-A: Entering CP	F
1644		128	031644	A3B-A: Arr Ann CP	F
1645		129	031645	D6-A: Unit location	F
1650		130	031650	AC-A: Charlie 6 enroute to Bunk r.	F
1654		131	021654	D6-A: Unit location	F
1700		132	031700	AA-A: 600 meters from CP	F
1714		133	031714	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ret.	F
1715		134	031715	A3-D6: Friends in your area	F
1759		135	031759	Conn-A: All secure	F
1810		136	031810	AD-A: Resupply sardines.	F
1815		137	031815	CA 2-A: Villagers burning grass det mine	F
1820		138	030820	MA-A: Req Murphy A1 contact us plt tac	F
1820		139	031820	CAC2-A: Sdr r # 7	F
1833		140	031833	CAC1-A: Resupply arrived.	F
1853		141	031853	B6-A: Plans fro Delta 4 April	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPRVED (DTG)

CL (DTG)

3 April 67

3 April 67

IN	TIME	OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1859			142	031859	AA-Conn: Ammo suspended.	F
1900			143	031900	Conn-A: All secure	F
1905			144	031905	CAC2-A: Medevac complete	F
1915			145	031915	CAC2-A: Move 1 A from pres posn to another	F
1916			146	031916	AA-A: Alfa 3 A dep	F
1920			147	031920	CAC1-A: Req ch TOR of CAC 1 A	F
1925			148	031925	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
1926			149	031926	AB-A: Bravo 1 dep	F
1927			150	031927	A3-AA: Loc of CAC 3 scorpion	F
1930			151	031930	AD-A: Delta 1 D and 1 E dep	F
1931			152	031931	A3-CAC3: "A" scorpion site	F
1933			153	031933	AD A: Delta 2 B and 2 C dep	F
1935			154	031935	AA-A: Alfa 3 A in psn.	F
1945			155	03194	AB-A: Bravo 1 reached PPB site	F
1949			156	031949	A3-D, B: Ch your plans for 5 April	F
1950			157	031950	D6-A2: Patrol debriefing	F
1953			158	031953	AA-A: Alfa 1 B and 1 A dep	F
1956			159	031956	CAC6-CAC2: Neg on areas cond Echoes.	F
2000			160	032000	Conn-A: All secure	F
2004			161	032004	AB-A: Bravo 2 A 1 & 2 dep	F
2007			162	032007	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
1950			163	031950	D6-A: Spot rpt # 8	F
2020			164	032020	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A in psn.	F
2030			165	032030	AD-A: Delta 2 B and 2 C in psn	F
2031			166	032031	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B in psn.	F
2035			167	032035	AD-A: Delta 1 D and 1 E in psn.	F
2032			168	032032	AD-A: Spot rpt # 9	F
2039			169	032039	AA-A: LP 2 dep	F
2041			170	032041	D6-A3: Instruction about 106	F
2025			171	032052	D6-A: Final spot rpt VC broke contact	F
2100			172	032100	Conn-A: All secure	F
2108			173	032108	AB-A: Bravo 2 A 1 and 2 in psn.	F
2129			174	032129	AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 E in psn.	F
2132			17	032135	CADGA CAC 3 B dep	F
2133			176	032133	YL-A: LP dep	F
2134			177	032134	AB-A: Bravo 1 set in	F
2141			178	032141	YL-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2144			179	032144	A3A-AB: Req have yo An FO	F
2147			180	032147	AA-A: LP 1 dep	F
2152			181	032152	AA-A: LP 1 dep	F
2156			182	032156	A3A-AB: Req recon force move to AN BAN 2	F
2200			183	032200	Conn A: All secure	F
2210			184	032201	AD-A: LP 3 dep	F
2206			185	032206	CAC2-A: Req Coord of Delta scorpion	F
2207			186	032207	AB-A: Bravo 3 A 1 and 2 dep	F
2208			187	032208	AD-A: LP 1 in psn.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

3 April 67

3 April 67

TIME		SEC. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2211		188	032211	A-AD Sen in 106 at given time	F
2220		189	032220	A3A-A: Turn Bravo 1 A into scorpion	F
2221		190	032221	AA-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2229		190	032229	D6-A: Req time chop Sardines to A-n	F
2230		192	032230	AB-A: Bravo 1 C dep	F
2235		193	032235	AD-A: LP 3 in psn.	F
2241		194	032241	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ret.	F
2250		195	032250	3A-AD: Sardines will not chop to Ann	F
2255		196	032255	AB-A: Bravo 1 C in psn.	F
2259		197	032259	Comm-A: All secure	F
2301		198	032301	ARTY-A: LP dep	F
2310		199	032310	GAC1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
231		200	032317	B-A: Bravo 3 A 1 ens 2 in psn.	F
2340		201	032340	Perimeter all secure	F
2342		202	032342	AD-A: Delta 2 B ret.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
040001H April 67	042400H April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0024		1	040024	AA-A: Alfa 1 A re.	F
0028		2	040028	CACI-A2: Conc VC and Williage Chief	F
0029		3	040029	AB-A: Bravo 3 B dep	F
0030		4	040030	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C dep	F
0050		5	040050	AA-A: On in plans.	F
0052		6	040052	W&S LP 1 ret.	F
0100		7	040100	Conn-A: All secur	F
0110		8	040110	AA-A: Alfa 2 A and 2 C dep	F
0120		9	040120	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C in psn.	F
0150		10	040150	Perimeter all secure	F
0150		11	040150	AD-A: Delta 2 E in psn.	F
0200		12	040200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0230		13	040230	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C dep	F
0400		14	040400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0401		15	040401	AA-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0400		16	040400	CACI-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0413		17	040413	AB-A: Bravo 3 B ret.	F
0428		18	040438	AB-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0430		19	040430	AA-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0446		20	040446	AD-A: Delta 1 B and C ret.	F
0455		21	040455	AA-A: Alfa 2 A and C ret.	F
0500		22	040500	All secure	F
0500		23	040500	ARTY LP ret.	F
0600		24	040600	All secure	F
0541		25	040541	AD-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0610		26	040610	AD-A: Delta 2 D and E ret.	F
0610		27	040610	Weather rpt to Conn	F
0623		28	040623	AD-A: Delta 3 B and C ret.	F
0628		29	040628	AB-A: Bravo 1 ret.	F
0632		30	040632	AD-A: Delta 2 dep on time	F
0638		31	040638	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) cknt.1	F
0700		32	040700	Status rpt of vehicles	F
0700		33	040700	All secure	F
0701		34	040701	BL-A: Dep CP on mine sweep	F
0710		35	040710	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) cknt.2.	F
0702		36	040702	AB-A: Bravo 3 A dep	F
071		37	040710	LVT-A3: Fire to NWest out backgate	F
0737		38	040737	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) cknt.3.	F
0745		39	040754	BL-A: Comp mine sweep	F
0756		40	040756	AB-A: Bravo 3 A cknt.1	F
0755		41	040755	BL-A: Regarding movement of Bravo (-)	F
0800		42	040800	BL-BD3: Parcelment 6 visit 1/1 1000H	F
0800		43	040800	Be on button YELLOW	F
0800		44	040800	All secure	F
0812		45	040812	CACI-A: Trans arr out CP	F
0835		46	040835	AB-A: Bravo 3 A cknt.2.	F
0833		47	040833	AA-A: Plans for 5 April	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

4 April 67

4 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0840		48	040840	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) ckpt. 4.	F
0912		49	040912	AB-A: Req ETA of Tigers.	F
0913		50	040913	AC-A: C FO school den	F
0935		51	040935	AF-A3A: Conversation	F
0855		52	040855	AA-A: Alfa 2 A and 1 A dep	F
0900		53	0 0900	Conn-A: All secure	F
0925		54	040925	AA-A: Alfa 1 dep	F
0939		55	04 0939	AC-A: C FO school at Bravo CP	F
0 41		56	040951	AS-A: Dep	F
1010		57	041010	AA-A: 1 helo landed 020577	F
1021		58	041012	AS-A: Ret Ann CP	F
1025		59	041 25	D6-A3: Info on when cmd Grp dep	F
1038		60	041038	AB-A: Bravo 2 B dep	F
1 40		61	04104	B3-Blade: Info on chopper	F
1043		62	041043	AA-A3A: Info on friendlys at Coord	F
1039		63	041039	A3-Cir3: Frag Order	F
1031		64	041031	Cir3- Info on I Co	F
1050		65	041050	AB-A: Maintari craft sick	F
1100		66	041100	All secure	
1100		67	041100	Spot rpt 1	F
1113		68	041113	AA-A: Info on helo	F
1116		69	041116	AD-A: Info on medcap for 4 April	F
1150		70	041150	AB-A: Bra o 2 A ckpt. 1	F
1200		71	041200	All secure	F
1240		72	041240	D6-3B: 81 mm prep	F
1245		73	041245	A-AA: Req clearance for 81's	F
1154		78	041154	Spot rpt # 4 and 5.	F
; ; 5		79	041315	BW3A-A3: Info on LVT's loading pt	F
1335		80	041335	AD-A: Delta 1 G ckpt. 2.	F
133		81	041333	AC-A: Fo school dep A CP	F
1337		82	041337	AB-A: Enroute to A CP	F
1315		83	041315	DCE-A3: Info on Gray Reader	F
1340		84	041340	Conn-A: All secure	F
1359		85	041359	AC-A: Charlie FO school ret.	F
1400		86	041400	AB-A: Arrived Ann CP	F
1404		87	041404	AB-A: Brvo 2 B ret.	F
1410		88	041410	Spot rpt # 6.	F
1411		89	041411	All secure	F
1412		90	041412	A6-Ann3: Conversation	F
1425		91	041425	AB-A: Bravo 1 A dep	F
1430		92	041430	Finished firing	F
1445		93	041445	BW-A3: info on meeting	F
1450		94	041450	BD3-BL3: Info on E 1	F
1505		95	041505	Info on the general	F
1504		96	041504	AA6-A: Info on E-1's	F
1510		97	04150	AB-A: Bravo 2 C den	F
1505		98	041505	AB-A3: Info on sky king	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

4 April 67

4 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1507		99	041507	A3-D6: Info on meeting with A 6	F
1511		100	041511	All secure	F
1455		101	041555	AA-A: Spot rpt	F
1515		102	041515	Delta 1 G spot rpt 7	F
1526		103	041526	AA6-A: Info on chadsworth	F
1514		104	041514	A7-A: Delta 1 G ckpt.4.	F
1545		105	041545	HOI AN'S3: Coord for nite work	F
1545		106	041545	AD-A: Res to last spot rpt	F
1550		107	041550	AB-A: Bravo 1 A ckpt.1	F
1557		108	041557	AD-A: Delta 1 G ret.	F
1600		109	041600	All secure	F
1612		110	041612	Bd3-FL3: Info on COL BELL	F
1615		111	041615	A6-A:	F
1616		112	041616	AD-A: Delta 1 G ret.	F
1625		113	041613	A3-A6: Info on movement and security	F
1630		114	041630	A6-A: A 7 arr at HOI AN	F
1630		115	041630	A3-AA: Movement on 5 April 66	F
1615		116	041615	A3-AB: Info on movement of Bravo	F
1620		117	041620	A3-AD: Info on movement of Delta	F
1620		118	041620	A-AB: Info on tigers	F
1635		119	041635	AA-A: Alfa 1 ret	F
1640		120	041640	A6-A3A: Conversation	F
1707		121	041707	AB-AA6: Info on NGF	F
1700		122	041700	All secure	F
1650		123	041650	A2-AB6: Info on 2 VC // platoons	F
1717		124	041717	AS-A: Bravo 1 A dep	F
1715		125	041725	AS-A: dep	F
1720		126	041720	AS-A: Ret.	F
1725		127	041725	ABA: Bravo 3 G ckpt.2.	F
1740		128	041740	AA6-AL4A: Info on snipers	F
1740		129	041740	A6-A: Alfa 6 enroute To CP	F
1845		130	041845	Intelligence rpt	F
1756		131	041756	AB-A: Bravo 3 G ckpt.4.	F
1759		132	041759	A6-A: Ent cp	F
1800		133	041800	All secure	F
1822		134	041822	AD-A: Tigers dep to A CP	F
1838		135	041838	AD-A: Tigers dep to D CP	F
1900		136	041900	All secure	F
1902		137	041902	AA-A: Alfa 2 B dep	F
1905		138	041905	B6-A3 A: Tiger thru trac	F
1903		139	04190	CAC3-CAC6: Intelligence rpt	F
1913		140	041931	B6-A3A: Psn of Tiger	F
1936		141	041936	AA-A: Alfa 2 B in psn.	F
1939		142	041939	A3A-Cir: Op CANYON status	F
1944		143	041944	AB-A: Bravo 1 B 1 and 2 dep	F
1950		144	041950	AA-A: Alfa 3 A in psn.	F
1954		145	041954	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
4 April 67	4 April 67

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1959		146	041959	CAC 3-A: CAC 3 B dep	F
2000		147	042000	All secure	F
2009		148	042009	AB-A: Bravo 1 B 1 and 2 in pen.	F
2014		149	042014	AD-A: Delta 2 A and B dep	F
2030		150	042030	AD-A: Delta 2 A and B in pen.	F
2034		151	042034	AA6-A3A: 4 VC KIA	F
2100		152	042100	NOI AN: PF pen.	F
2100		153	042100	All secure	F
2135		154	042135	NOIAN-A3: Reg clearance	F
2135		155	042135	A-AD: ARVN HAI's	F
2056		156	042056	B6-A: Conversation	F
2157		157	042157	Conn-A: All secure	F
2200		158	042200	AA6-A3: Status rpt	F
2230		159	042230	A3-AA: Loc of Contrive	F
2246		160	042246	AB-A: Bravo 1 B 1 & 2 ckpt. 2.	F
2250		161	042250	CAC 3-A: CAC 3 B ret.	F
2255		162	042255	A3-A6: Frag Order.	F
2300		163	042300	All secure	F
2300		164	042300	AB-A: Bravo 2 A land 2 dep	F
2305		165	042305	Y2-A: In pen.	F
2317		166	042317	AB-A: Bravo 2 A and 2 in pen.	F
2332		167	042332	CAC 1 A ret.	F
2333		168	042333	AA-A: Alfa 1 C pen.	F
2343		169	042343	AB-A: Bravo 3 LP ret.	F
2145		170	042145	Spot rpt 8	F
2346		171	042346	AB-A: Bravo 1 B LP ret.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

050001H Apr 67

052400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0036		1	050036	DCE-A3: Covey is still in pasture	F
0100		2	050100	Conn-A: All secure	F
0200		3	0500300	Conn-A: All secure	F
0300		4	050300	Conn-A: All secure	F
0304		5	050304	AB-A: Tigers fixed heading for Bravo 3	F
0320		6	500320	AB-A: Tiger needed to replace one	F
0400		7	050400	All secure	F
0500		8	050500	All secure	F
0500		9	050500	CAC 1 A ckt.1	F
0601		10	050601	Delta 3 C ckt.2.	F
0655		11	050655	PL-A: Dep CP	F
0736		12	050736	AB-A: Dep for Ann CP	F
0722		13	050722	A-CAC2: Send CAC 2 A unit	F
0755		14	050755	CA3-A: Dep CP	F
0800		15	050800	AD-A: Delta 3 unit psn	F
0805		16	050850	All secure	F
0812		17	051802	BL-A: Ret to CP	F
0820		18	050820	AD-A: Delta 3 ret.	F
0821		19	050821	CAC-A: CAC 1 A ckt.2.	F
0830		20	050830	16 enroute Ann CP	F
0830		22	050830	CAC 1 pland for 4 Annul	F
0830		22	050830	A22-AA: Fire cleared.	F
0915		23	050915	All secure	F
0915		24	051015	AA-A: 4 veh will arr your psn.	F
0915		25	050915	CAC -A: CAC 1 A ckt.3.	F
0942		36	050942	CAC 3 A ckt.4.	F
0950		37	050950	B-B1: Spot rpt # 2.	F
1000		28	051000	Conn-A: All secure	F
1000		29	051000	Not all people for 1030 briefing	F
1015		30	051015	CAC-A: CAC 1 A ret	F
1025		31	051031	B3-B4: Tracs to be loaded	F
1025		32	051025	AA-A: Trucks arr Alfa 1 CP	F
1040		33	051040	CAC, 1 B & DIEN BAN	F
1045		34	051045	CAC-A: CAC 3 A ret.	F
1110		35	051110	Conn-A: All secure	F
1114		36	051133	A3A-DCE: Info on 10 friednlys	F
1115		37	051115	CAC1-A: Req veh to tow a mule	F
1200		38	051200	DCE-A: Info for Ann 3.	F
1206		39	051206	ALA-A: Trucks for 81's	F
1214		40	051214	AB-A: Bravo 3 dep this psn.	F
1218		41	051218	DCE-A: Drop pt BT 160607	F
1200		42	051200	All secure	F
1238		43	051238	AD-A: Dep to your CP	F
1255		44	051244	AD-A: Info on people for medcap	F
1246		45	051246	AD-A: Delta 6 to A CP	F
1244		46	051244	DCE-A Info on coming to Ann C	F
1300		47	051300	All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
5 April 67	5 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1314		48	051413	Password for 6 An 11	F
1358		49	051358	AB-A: Bravo 6 dep Ann CP	F
1400		50	051500	All secure	F
1434		51	051434	AA-A: A12 enroute to Ann CP	F
1437		52	051437	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) dep	F
1438		53	051438	CAC1-A: Medevac	F
1435		54	051453	AA now in Ann CP	F
1 00		55	051500	All secure	F
1509		56	051506	CAC1-CAC6: Info truck not arrived	F
1510		57	051510	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckt.4.	F
1510		58	051510	AB-A: Tiger hit mine	F
1525		59	051529	Spot pt # 3.	F
1532		60	051532	CAS RPTS on tks	F
1600		61	051600	All secure	F
1604		62	051602	AB-A: Medevac complete	F
1608		63	051608	B6-A: Sick to be fixed by tonight	F
1617		64	051617	Spot rpt # 4.	F
1628		6	051628	AD-A: Brvo 1 minus dep	F
1700		66	051700	All secure	F
1714		67	051744	B6-A: Ref to spot rpt 051545	F
1725		68	051728	CAC2-A: Cancelling all nite work	F
1755		69	051755	CA 2-A: Dep IP	F
175		70	051754	ACL-CAC6: Conc 9 waves of VC	F
1750		71	051750	B6-A3: Ch of plans.	F
1808		72	051808	3A-AD: Have no tigers	F
1812		73	051812	AD-A: Bravo 1 ckt.3.	F
1820		74	051820	D6-A: Patrol	F
1825		75	051825	CAC1-A: CA 1 B ret.	F
1826		76	051826	S2-S3: Intell rpt	F
1827		77	051827	A-Cir6: Info on rendezvous	F
1828		78	051828	CAC3-A: Req you contact Engr	F
1829		79	051829	CAC1-A: Coord for H&I's	F
1830		80	051830	All secure	F
1831		81	051831	CAC1-A: LP 1 dep	F
1832		82	051832	Spot rpt	F
1833		83	051833	A3-S-A: Dep CP	F
1834		8	051835AB	A 35A C2: Ann 35 ckt.1.	F
1835		85	051835	AB-A: Bravo 3 LP dep	F
1836		86	051836	AD-A: Brvo in nsn.	F
1900		87	951900	Conn-A: All secure	F
1905		88	051805	D6-A3: Ch of nsn.	F
1908		89	051908	AB-A: Brvo 2 A 1 and 2 dep	F
1911		90	051911	AD-A: Delta 1 A and 3 dep	F
1914		91	051914	VI-A: dep	F
1916		92	051916	W-B8: Resupply 6 April	F
1919		93	051919	AD-A: Delta 3 D and 3 A dep	F
19 0		94	051920	VI-A: In nsn.	F

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
5 April 67	5 April 67

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	TIME OUT	Ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1925		95	051925	CAG1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
1940		96	051940	AD-A: LP 1 den	F
1955		97	051955	CAG1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
2000		98	052000	All secure	F
2002		AB-A:	Bravo 2	1 and 2 in pan.	F
2005		100	052005	CAG1-A: LP 2 den	F
2130		101	052130	AD-A: Delta 2 B and D pan.	F
2130		102	052130	A3-EX3: Info on tks	F
2130		104	052130	NOI AM-A3: Info on river rats	F
2148		104	052148	CAG2-CAG6: Info on candles	F
2202		105	052202	AD-A: Delta 1 A and B in pan.	F
2201		106	052201	AB-A: Bravo 3 dep	F
2202		107	052202	CAG2-A: LP 1 dep	F
2205		108	052205	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) c'pt. 6.	F
2225		109	052225	AD-A: LP 1 in pan.	F
2232		110	052232	AD-A: Delta 2 B and D c'pt. 4.	F
2231		111	052231	CAG2-A: CAC 3 B den	F
2230		112	052230	AD-A: LP 3 den	F
2224		113	052224	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) ret LP 4 dep	F
2220		114	052220	All secure	F
2215		115	052215	CAG1-A: CAC 1 A in pan.	F
2220		116	052220	AD-A3: Ch of plans.	F
2300		117	052300	Comm-A: All secure	F
2245		118	052245	CAG1-A: CAC 1 LP 2 ret.	F
2301		119	052301	AB-A: LP 2 den	F
2225		120	052225	AB-A: B3 LP 1	F
2316		121	052316	AD-A: Delta 2 A and B ret.	F
2312		122	052312	AD-A: LP 4 ret.	F
2345		123	052345	AD-A: LP 4 ret.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
060001H Apr 67	062400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	SEC. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0010		1	060010	DCA-A: Friend dep pen ETA CAC 2 0030	F
0040		2	06 040	AB-A: Bravo 3 ret.	F
0100		3	060100	All secure	F
0100		4	060100	CAC2-A: Ann 35 enroute Ann GP	F
0125		5	060125	A35-A: 4th Ann GP with Cadre.	F
0200		6	060200	All secure	F
0300		7	060300	All secure	F
0400		8	060400	All secure	F
0458		9	060458	A-1-11 out of Action How's 6's ready	F
0500		10	060500	All secure	F
0151		11	060515	Password and color code	F
0615		12	060615	Cmd Grp and Charlie CO on move	F
0600		13	060600	All secure	F
0630		14	060630	Notified Regt of "n move	F
0700		15	060700	All secure	F
0719		16	060719	Br vo 3 dep	F
0820		17	060820	Delta 3 spot ret 1	F
0800		18	060800	All secure	F
0800		19	060800	Weather rpt	F
0810		20	060810	Delta 2 A dep	F
0859		21	060859	AD-A: Delta 3 A ckpt.4.	F
0850		22	060850	Ann2 weather prt	F
0900		23	060900	All secure	F
0915		24	06 915	CAC 1 A dep	F
0940		25	060940	Br vo 3 (-) will meet tigers 15 minutes.	F
0958		26	060958	AD-AR: Delta 3 A ret.	F
1000		27	061 00	Conn-A: All secure	F
1010		28	061010	AD-AR: Sweep tns dep CAC 3 to Bravo CP	F
1020		29	061020	CANYON landed on Barrier Island	F
1039		30	061039	HIEU NHON -Bd2: Intll rpt	F
1040		31	061040	AD-AR: Mine sweep comp and tm ret.	F
1045		32	061045	AD-AR: Bravo 1 A dep	F
1100		33	061100	All secure	F
1115		34	06115	AD-AR: Delta 2 A ret.	F
11 5		35	061135	AD-AR: Bravo 3 cknt 1 tigers crossed river	F
1210		36	061210	AD-A: Bravo 1 A cknt.1	F
1200		37	061200	All secure	F
1235		38	061235	AD-A: Br vo 3 cknt.2.	F
1245		39	061245	Br vo 3 spot rpt 1/2.	F
1251		40	061251	AD-A: Bravo 1 A cknt.3.	F
1250		41	061250	AD-A: Bravo 3 cknt.4.	F
1255		42	061255	AD-A: Delta 1 A dep	F
1302		43	061302	All secure	F
1314		44	061314	AD-A: Br vo 1 A cknt.4.	F
1325		45	061325	AD-A: Bravo 3 ret.	F
1330		46	061330	AD-A: Delta 1 A cknt.1.	F
1345		47	061345	AD-A: Br o 1 A cknt.5.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
6 April 67	6 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1400		48	061400	All secure	F
1401		49	061401	AD-AR: Delta 1 A ckpt.2.	F
1402		50	061402	D6-A3: Ch of plans for 6-7 April 67	F
1415		51	061415	AD-A: Bravo 1 A ret.	F
1417		52	061417	A3-AR: Arr of MRL ret by copter to ACP	F
1438		53	061438	AD-AR: Delta 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1500		54	061500	AD-AR: Delta 3 B ckpt.1	F
1505		55	061509	All secure	F
1605		56	061605	D6-A3: PRU working in area.	F
1606		57	061606	All secure	F
1645		58	061645	Delta 1 A ret.	F
1700		59	061700	All secure	F
1654		60	061654	Delta 3 B ckpt.4.	F
1655		61	061655	CAC3-A: CAC 3 A ckpt.1	F
1640		62	061630	CAC3-A: AC 3 Adep	F
1708		63	061708	CAC 3-A: CA 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1714		64	061741	AD-A: Delta 3 B ret.	F
1727		65	061727	Conn-A: Allsecue	F
1732		66	061732	CAC3-A: CAC 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1740		67	061740	CAC 2 A spot rpt # 3.	F
1745		68	061745	Medcap	F
1759		6	061759	CAC2-AR: CAC 3 A ckpt.4.	F
1810		70	061810	All secure	F
1822		71	061822	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 A ckpt.5.	F
1830		72	061830	D6-A3A: Ch in plans.	F
1902		73	061902	All secure	F
1904		74	061940	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 A in CP	F
1920		75	061920	AB-A: Bravo 2 B 1 and 2 dep	F
1932		76	061932	AD-AR: Delta 3 C and 3 D dep	F
1938		77	061938	CAC 1 A is going to ck out intell rpt	F
1958		78	061958	AD-AR: LP 4 dep	F
1959		79	061959	A-AR: Bravo 3 LP in psn.	F
2010		80	062010	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ret.	F
2012		81	062012	CAC1-A: CA 1 A ckpt.1	F
2013		82	062013	AD-AR: Delta 3 C in psn	F
2015		83	062015	A2-A2R: Replv of msg	F
2020		84	062020	CAC3-A: Resumly rec	F
2020		85	062020	AD-AR: LP 4 in psn.	F
2150		86	052050	AB-A: Bravo 1 B and 1 dep	F
2205		87	062205	CAC3-A: LP 1 dep	F
2206		88	062206	Delta LP 1 dep	F
2230		89	062230	Delta spot rpt \$4	F
2225		90	062225	CAC3-A: CAC 3 B dep	F
2240		91	062340	Bravo 1 B and LP dep	F
2240		92	062240	Status or Operation with 4/51	F
2345		940	062345	Delt LP 2 dep	F
2301		94	062301	Delta LP 2 in psn.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
070001H Apr 67	072400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0010		1	070010	A2-AR: Bravo 3 A 1 and 2 dep	F
0014		2	070014	AD-AR: LP 4 ret.	F
0020		3	070020	All secure	F
0024		4	070025	V1-AR: All secure	F
0027		5	070027	AB-AR: Bravo 3 A 1 and 3 dep	F
0035		6	070035	CAC3-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
0045		7	070045	AD-AR: Bravo 1 B and 1 C ret.	F
0052		8	070052	AB-AR: Bravo 2 LP in psn.	F
0100		9	070100	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 B ret.	F
0107		10	070107	AD-A : Delta 3 E and 3 F dep	F
0108		11	070108	All secure	F
0122		12	070122	AD-A: LP 1 and 2 ret.	F
0138		13	070138	V1-AR: Coming in main gate.	F
01 9		14	070139	AB-AR: Bravo 3 A 1 and 2 in psn.	F
0140		15	070140	AD AR: LP 3 dep	F
0141		16	070141	AD-AR: Plans.	F
0149		17	070149	CACL-AR: Plans.	F
0154		18	070154	AD-AR: Br vo 1 D and 1 E dep	F
0158		19	070158	V1-AR: Ret.	F
0200		20	070200	All secure	F
0205		21	070305	All secure	F
0500		22	070500	All secure	F
0547		23	070547	Password and color code	F
0600		24	070600	All secure	F
0650		25	070650	BW-A: weather rpt	F
0720		26	070726	10- rec 1 blade wk to Blackwell	F
0700		27	070700	All secure	F
0702		28	070720	BL-A: Comm mine sweep	F
0730		29	070730	Delta 2 A ckpt. 2.	F
0730		30	070730	86-AR: Unit held due to mine sweep	F
0736		31	070736	BL-AR: Comm mine sweep	F
0751		32	070751	Beral-ke returned	F
0800		33	070800	All secure	F
0830		34	070830	A2-Comm: Weather rpt	F
0845		35	070845	AB-AR: Sweep fr CAC 3 to our PPB complete	F
0840		36	070840	Plans CAC 3	F
0900		37	070900	All secure	F
1020		38	071020	All secure	F
1030		39	071030	Intell rpt	F
1100		40	071100	Spot ret 1	F
1146		41	071146	AD-AR: Delta 3 E cknt. 5.	F
1215		42	071215	Cir-A2A: Info on sardines.	F
1224		43	071224	A1-A3: Info on empty water cans	F
1216		44	071216	AD-AR: Modcan 7 April	F
1240		45	071240	All secure	F
1255		46	071255	Info on sardines	F
1300		47	071300	AD-AR: Delta 3 D cknt. 5.	F

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
7 April 67	7 April 67

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	TIME OUT	REF. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION
1315		48	071415	AB-AR: Bravo 2 ckt.3.	F
1320		49	071320	Soot rot 2	F
1325		50	071325	All secure	F
1320		51	071320	AD-AR: Delta 3 D ckt.6.	F
1332		52	071332	Cir-AR: Info on sardines	F
1530		60	071530	AB-AR: Bravo 3 A ep	F
1600		61	071600	All secure	F
1636		62	071636	Reg to ck area	F
1650		63	071650	12 barr decil fuel for Ann A resupply	F
1704		64	071704	All secure	F
1710		65	071710	Tks will mt B at junction of RT 14 and Road	F
1800		66	071800	Soot rpt 3	F
1810		67	071810	all secure	F
1815		68	071851	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 B rlt.	F
1830		69	071830	AB-AR: Br vo 3 A ckt.3.	F
1850		70	071850	AB-AR: Br vo 3 A ret.	F
1910		71	071910	D6-B3: Delta 1 D	F
1935		72	071935	AB-AR: Bravo 3 B land 2 den	F
2000		73	072000	CAC2-AR: CA 1 A de	F
2004		74	072024	AB-AR: Bravo 3 in psn.	F
2040		75	072040	AD-A: Dep with Tks	F
2102		76	072102	AD-AR: Bravo 1 C dep	F
2115		77	072115	W&I's for tonight	F
2220		78	072220	Soot rot 4	F
2115		79	072115	AD-AR: Br vo 1 C d in psn.	F
2152		80	072152	CAC1-AR: LP 1 dep	F
2155		81	072155	Y2-AR: Dep	F
2158		82	072158	CAC3-AA: LP 1 dep	F
2212		83	072212	Y2-AR: In psn.	F
215		84	072215	All secure	F
2242		85	072242	AD-AR: LP 3 dep	F
2243		86	072243	Psn	F
2256		87	072256	AD-AR: LP in psn.	F
2310		88	072310	All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
080001H A ril67	082400H April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0050		1	080050	Delta 2 C and 2 B dep	F
0050		2	080050	Bravo 1 D and 1 C ret.	F
0103		3	080103	Bravo 2 B 1 and 2 dep	F
0107		4	080107	CAC 1 LP 1 dep	F
0110		5	080110	CAC 3 LP 1 ret.	F
0114		6	080114	All secure.	F
0115		7	080115	LP 1 ret to CP	F
0130		8	080130	LP 4 in psn.	F
0140		9	080140	LP 1 ret.	F
0140		11	080140	Bravo 2 B 1 and 2 in psn.	F
0137		12	080137	Yankee 2 re	F
0150		13	080150	Delta 2 B and 2 C in psn	F
0200		14	080200	All secure	F
0204		15	080204	LP 3 in psn.	F
0215		16	080215	Delta 3 B and 3 C dep	F
0245		17	080245	LP 2 in psn.	F
0300		18	080300	CAC 3 B dep	F
0301		19	080301	All secure	F
0316		20	080316	LP 1 in psn.	F
0338		21	080338	Bravo 3 B and 3 C in psn.	F
0347		22	080347	Bravo 2 LP ret.	F
0415		23	080415	All secure	F
0525		24	080525	All secure	F
0528		25	080528	Delta LP ret.	F
0540		26	080540	Bravo 2 B ret.	F
0550		27	080550	Bravo 2 LP ret	F
0601		28	080601	All secure	F
0645		29	080645	Bearlake dep for mine sweep	F
0700		30	080700	All secure	F
0719		31	080719	Sweep ret to CP	F
0730		32	080730	Mine sweep secured	F
0840		33	080840	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0900		34	080900	Ann2-Conn: Weather rpt	F
0928		35	080938	A28-A28Rear: How many battery charges	F
0938		36	080938	AD-AR: Delta 1 B ep on time	F
0945		37	080945	Cont-AR: Jeep broke down 043638 req ass't	F
0955		38	080955	AB-AR: Bravo 3 dep	F
1015		39	081015	All secure	F
1025		40	081025	CA 3-AR: cktv.1.	F
1039		41	081039	CAC 3 A cktv.2.	F
1053		42	081053	Soot mt # 1	F
1055		43	081055	AR-Conn: Password and color code	F
1110		44	081110	AR-AL: Req main run to Ann Alfa	F
1115		45	081115	AR-AR: Bravo 3 cktv.1	F
1126		46	081126	CAC-AR: cktv.3.	F
1127		47	081127	AD-AR: Delta 3 A cktv.4.	F
1 00		48	081200	BW-A: Mail run info	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
8 April 67	8 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1215		49	081215	CAC 3 A ret.	F
1210		50	081210	Info on POW	F
1243		51	081243	Info on sardine run	F
1245		52	081245	AR-AR: Bravo 3 ckt. 2.	F
1300		53	081300	Bravo 1 A with tigers dep	F
1315		54	081315	All secure	F
1400		55	081400	Bravo 1 A ckt. 1.	F
1400		56	081400	Delta 2 A ckt. 1	F
1450		57	081450	Spot rpt 2	F
1445		58	081445	AR-AR: Bravo 1 A ret.	F
1455		59	081455	All secure	F
1515		60	081515	Bravo 3 and Delta on tigers.	F
1530		61	081530	Delta 1 B and 2 A ckt. 3.	F
1535		62	081535	CAC 1 B dep	F
1552		63	081552	Bravo 3 secured.	F
1630		64	081630	Spot rpt 3	F
1705		65	081705	CAC 1 B ret.	F
1720		66	081720	Info on new baby for	F
1900		67	081900	All secure	F
2005		68	082005	AR-AR: Conc CPL W 8191	R
2031		69	082031	All secure	F
2106		70	082106	All secure	F
2248		71	082248	CC6-CC2: Mag on injured vehicle	F
2245		72	082245	AR-AR: Conc shopping list for resupply	F
2305		73	082305	All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

090001H Apr 67

092400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0003		1	090003	CACI-A: LP 1 dep	F
0010		2	090008	AD-AR: All secure	F
0005		3	090025	AD-A: Delta 2 B and 2 C in psn.	F
0026		4	090026	All secure	F
0030		5	090030	AB-AR: Bravo 3 A 1 and 2 dep	F
0040		6	090040	AF-A: Delta 1 C and 1 D ret.	F
0045		7	090045	YL-AR: Entering CP	F
0048		8	090048	AD-AR: Delta 3 D and 3 E ret.	F
0053		9	090053	YL-AA: Leaving CP	F
0054		10	090054	AD-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0055		11	090055	AB-A: Bravo 2 C 1 and 2 ret.	F
0115		12	090115	Conn-A: All secure	F
0125		13	090125	AB-AR: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 in psn.	F
0128		14	090128	CAC3-AR: C C 2 B dep	F
0134		15	090134	AF-AR: Bravo 2 LP dep	F
0200		16	090200	Perimeter all secure	F
0200		17	090200	CAC 1 A LP 1 ret.	F
0215		18	090215	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C dep	F
0220		19	090220	AB-AR: Bravo 2 LP in psn.	F
0221		20	090221	All secure	F
0235		21	090235	AD-AR: LP 2 dep	F
0300		22	090300	AD-A: Bravo 1 C and 1 B in psn.	F
0301		23	090301	AD-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C in psn.	F
0320		24	090320	All secure	F
0938		25	090938	AF-AR: Req water bu at Phuoc Trac filled	F
0950		26	090950	B6-AR: Plans for 10 April	F
0955		27	090955	AD-AR: Delta 2 A ckpt.5.	F
1000		28	091000	All secure	F
1005		29	091005	AB-AR: Bravo 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1015		30	091015	CACI-AR: 1 A ret.	F
1016		31	091016	AD-AR: Delta 2 A ckpt.6.	F
1020		32	091020	AR-Conn: Password and Color code	F
1030		33	091030	Bravo 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1030		34	091030	Info on Skykings.	F
1100		35	091100	All secure	F
1110		36	091110	AB-AR: Bravo 3 dep	F
1115		37	091115	D6-Ann5: Man shot himself	F
1116		38	091116	D-AR: Casualty rpt	F
1120		39	091120	B7-B8P Resupply	F
1140		40	091140	AD-A: Bravo 1 A ckpt.5.	F
1135		41	091135	CACI-AR: VIP arrived.	F
1240		42	091240	AD-A: Bravo 1 A ckpt.6	F
1240		43	091240	Cir-CirI: Sardines on the way	F
1255		44	091255	CAC3-AR: Re ETA of resupply	F
1250		45	091250	Delta Cos rpt	F
135		46	091254	CAC2-AR: Skyking this psn.	F
1455		47	091455	AD-AR: Medcap rpt	F

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
9 April 67	9 April 67

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1600		48	091600	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 will dep 30 min late	F
1602		49	091602	AB-AR: Ck out VC bodies.	F
1706		50	091706	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A dep	F
1715		51	091715	AB-AR: Bravo 3 going to hold up now for airstrike	F
1736		52	091736	AB-AR: Airstrike ended and beginning sweep	F
1755		53	091755	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1825		54	091825	BM2-A2: Intelligence rpt	F
1825		55	091825	W-C3-AR: 3 A ret.	F
1845		56	091845	AD-AR: Delta 1 A ret.	F
1909		57	091909	AB-AR: Bravo 3 2000 meters from TO T area	F
1940		58	091940	AB-AR: Bravo 3 dep	F
1945		59	091945	B6-3A: Cn of plans.	F
1946		60	091946	AnnY-AR: Departing GP	F
1948		61	091948	CAC1-AR: LP 1 dep	F
1950		62	091950	AD-A3A: Delta 3 unit saw 12 sardines.	F
1955		63	091955	AD-AR: LP 3 dep	F
1946		64	091946	AY-AR: Medevac at destination	F
2000		65	092000	CAC2-AR: 2 B in psn.	F
2000		66	092000	AD-AR: LP 1 dep	F
2010		67	092010	All secure	F
2012		68	082112	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A dep	F
2013		69	092013	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A dep	F
2018		70	092018	AB-AR: Bravo 3 B and tegers ret.	F
2020		71	092020	AYMedevac-AR: Ret with WIA	F
2030		72	092030	AB-AR: Bravo 1 B and 1 C ret.	F
2031		73	092031	CAC3-AR: 3 B dep	F
2032		74	092032	AB-AR: Bravo 2 LP 2 dep	F
2033		75	092033	YL-AR: Dep	F
2050		76	092050	YL-AR: In psn	F
2055		77	092055	AD-AR: Bravo 1 B spot rpt	F
2120		78	092120	AB-AR: Bravo 2 LP in psn.	F
2200		79	092200	B7-B8: Resupply	F
2207		80	092207	Conn-AR: All secure	F
1935		81	091935	A3-AR: Psn of Op CANYON	F
2243		82	092243	A-AR: Casualty rpt	F
2244		83	092244	AD AR: Delta 2 B and 2 C in psn.	F
2246		84	092246	Perimeter all secure	F
2253		8	092253	AC3-AR: CAC 3 B ret.	F
2313		86	092313	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ret.	F
2318		87	092318	AD-AR: LP 4 in psn.	F
2321		88	092321	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 B ret.	F
2345		89	092345	AD-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
2350		90	092350	CAC1-AR: LP 2 dep	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
100001H Apr 67	102400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0001		1.	100001	Bravo 2 LP 2 ret.	F
0005		2	100005	CC6-A: Send 2 tks to pull out tk hit mine	F
0100		3	100100	Perimeter all secure	F
0140		4	100140	BL-D3: Casualty rpt	F
015		5	100135	Bravo 1 spot rpt passed to BW	F
0154		6	100154	Password 11 April	F
0210		7	100210	Ch of plans.	F
0448		8	100448	CC-A: Info on sick tigers.	F
0640		9	100640	0640 Sick tiger fr 3 lakes is back	F
0645		10	100645	BL-AR: Commenced sweep	F
0816		11	100716	BL-AR: Comp mine sweep	F
0740		12	100740	AB-AR: Starting mine sweep	F
0815		13	100815	AB-AD: Minesweep complete	F
0810		14	100810	Snot rpt 1 passed	F
0840		15	100830	CAC3-AR: Req mine detector	F
0825		16	100815	BW-AR: Weather rpt	F
0850		17	100850	Cir-A: Req clearance	F
0900		18	100900	Conn-A: All secure	F
0925		19	100925	A2-Conn: Weather rpt	F
1006		20	102006	Conn-A: All secure	F
1115		21	101115	1/1 ret to Ann CP 101115H	F
1120		22	101120	NOTIFIED REGT OF RET OF ANN FROM OPERATION	F
1110		23	101110	Conn-A: All secure	F
1125		24	101125	Delta medcap passed	F
1140		25	101140	A2-AD: ITT rpt	F
1219		26	101219	Snot rpt 2	F
1230		27	101230	B7-B8: Resupply request.	F
1255		28	101255	C22&23 dep Ann CP for Cir CP	F
1310		29	101310	All secure	F
1355		30	101355	Bravo 1 A dep	F
1400		31	101400	Conn-A: All secure	F
1425		32	101425	B6-3A: Conc vehicles escorts	F
1501		33	101501	B6-A: Ch of plans.	F
1502		34	101502	Conn-A: All secure	F
1503		35	101503	AD-A: Delta 2 A dep	F
1505		36	101505	AD-A: Bravo 1 A ckpt.1	F
1513		37	101513	AD-A: Delta 2 A ckpt.1	F
1525		38	101535	AD-A: Bravo 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1540		39	10150	ALA-S4: Truck togo to HOI AN airstrip	F
1542		40	101542	D6-A: Sick tiger ret with security	F
1545		41	101545	AD-A: Delta 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1600		42	101600	All secure.	F
1634		43	101634	AD-A: Bravo 1 A ck t.4.	F
1650		44	101650	A3-B6: Info on shift of TAOR	F
1700		45	101700	All secure	F
1720		46	101730	Info on VC action rpt	F
1740		47	101740	Info on friendlys from down south	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
10 April 1967	10 April 1967

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1715		48	101715	Info on V collection	F
1800		49	101800	Conn-A: All secure	F
1805		50	101805	DC4-A: Conversation	F
1821		51	101821	A3-CAC3: H&I clearance	F
1825		52	101825	A3-CAC2: Scorpion site	F
1835		53	101835	A3-AD: Ranger work	F
1840		54	101840	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A t Jun k Fleet	F
1850		55	101850	A3-AD: H&I's	F
1900		56	101900	CAC 4-A: Den Junk Fleet.	F
1909		57	101909	AD-A: All H&I's clear	F
1931		58	101931	Patron Bravo-A: Conversation	F
1951		59	101951	AD-A: Security reached tigers.	F
1900		60	101900	Spot rpt 3	F
2045		61	102045	CAC 7 resupply request.	F
2106		62	1 2106	Grat Reader D-A: Intelligence rpt	F
2056		63	102056	SCB-A: Status rpt	F
2110		64	102110	Conn-A: All secure	F
2105		65	102105	HOIAN/A3: Intelligence rpt	F
2226		66	102226	Conn-A: All secure	F
2300		67	102300	Tks dep mine site for 3/1	F
2300		68	102300	Conn-A: All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
110001H Apr 67	112400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0045		1	110045	Spot rpt # 4 fr 10 Apr 101120H	F
0105		2	110105	Conn-A: All secure	F
0200		3	110200	All secure	F
0300		4	110400	All secure	F
0344		5	110344	V2-A: Secure	F
0400		6	110400	All secure	F
0500		7	110500	Perimeter all secure	F
0515		8	110515	AD-A: Delta 2 B and 2 C ret.	F
0500		9	110500	All secure	F
0524		10	110524	AB-A: Br vo 3 LP ret.	F
0608		11	110608	PW-Conn: 'eatherr rpt	F
0615		12	110615	All secure	F
0615		13	110615	AB-A: Bravo 2 A ret.	F
0623		14	110623	AD-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0635		15	110635	Passwor and Color Code for 12 April	F
0615		16	110615	Delta spot rpt # 1.	F
0641		17	110641	BL-A: Commencing mine sweep	F
0700		18	110700	All secure	F
0701		19	110701	Delta 2 A dep	F
0801		20	110801	AB-A: Medevac dep CAC 3.	F
0800		21	110800	All secure	F
0800		22	110800	BL-A: Completed mine sweep	F
0800		23	110800	DCE-A: Req for sardine	F
0800		24	110800	Conn-A: 'eather rpt	F
0841		25	110841	AD-A: Info on spot rpt 110615	F
0858		26	110858	AD-A: Delta 2 A ckt.1	F
0900		27	110900	All secure	F
0901		28	110901	CAGL-A: CAC 1 A ckt.2.	F
0945		29	110945	B6-A: Pland for 12 April	F
0950		30	110950	C'Cl-A: ckt.3.	F
1003		31	111003	A3A-C6: Conversation	F
1014		32	111014	AA6-A: Alfa 6 dep Ann CP	F
1015		33	111015	CAC2-A: 3 people working on island	F
1020		34	111020	C'Cl-A: ckt.4.	F
1031		35	111031	All secure	F
1031		36	111034	CCL-A: Returned.	F
1035		37	111035	AD-A: Bravo 1 A ckt.3.	F
0900		38	110900	HIEU NHON-S2: Intell rpt	F
1045		39	111045	AD-A: Medcap	F
1047		40	111047	A3 A-AB: Conversation	F
1055		41	111055	AD-A: Bravo 1 A ret.	F
1105		42	111105	All secure	F
1115		43	111115	AD-A: Delta 2 A ret.	F
1140		44	101140	A3A-D6: conversation	F
1159		45	111159	HIEU NHON-S2: Intell rpt	F
1201		46	111201	All secure	F
1135		47	111135	C6-A: Have Ann 3 call me	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
11 April 1967	11 April 1967

IN	TIME OUT	REF. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1100		48	111100	DCE-A6: Family colonel interested	F
1200		49	111300	All secure	F
1227		50	111327	AD-A3: Ch of plans.	F
1132		51	111132	3A-AA: 106 personnel ck lot no.	F
1400		52	111400	Isherwood 6 arr with BW 6 at Ann CP	F
1412		53	111414	They dep for CAC III	F
1410		54	111410	A2-A: 1st element dep Ann CP	F
1420		55	111420	They arrived CAC III Isherwood 6 and party	F
1500		56	111500	All secure	F
1501		57	111501	A6-A: A6 + A3 arrived	F
1510		58	111510	AD-A: Dep	F
1520		59	111530	AF-A: Dep B men for Ann pen	F
1522		60	111532	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.1.	F
1540		61	111540	A3-BW3: Recon Zone and E-1's	F
1540		62	111540	AB-A: Entered Ann CP	F
1625		63	111625	CAC2-A: ckpt.1.	F
1638		69	111639	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.2.	F
1645		70	111645	A2-DCE: How many detainees your pen.	F
1648		71	111648	AD-A: Delta 3 ent Ann CP	F
1650		72	111650	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.3.	F
1654		73	111654	CAC2-A: ckpt.2.	F
165		74	111654	All secure	F
1720		75	111720	A3-CAC2: Conc work with RF pat tomorrow	F
1745		76	111745	AB-A: Bravo dep	F
1815		77	111815	A-Cir: Loc of Bravo 3 C	F
1804		78	111804	Delta 1 (-) ckpt.4.	F
1805		79	111805	All secure	F
1815		80	111815	Ann3-CAC2: On plans.	F
1816		81	111816	Ann4-Corm: On ammo	F
1818		82	111818	Bravo liberty call	F
1825		83	111825	Cir3-A3A: Cir L M 986 is out by leparasism	F
1850		84	111850	A-BW: Spot rpt	F
1842		85	111842	Delta 1 (-) ret.	F
1854		86	111844	Bravo PPB won't be in pen.	F
1855		87	111855	Ann2-B: ITT rpt	F
1903		88	111903	B6-B6: On Scouts.	F
1906		89	111806	All secure	F
1915		90	111915	A3-B: Psn Bravo 2	F
1925		91	111925	DCE-A3: Routine on movement of people	F
1930		92	111930	CAC2-A: ckpt.4.	F
1935		93	111935	H&I's Bravo	F
1933		94	111933	Bravo 3 C dep	F
1936		95	111936	A3-AC: Area of operation	F
1950		96	111950	Perimeter all secure.	F
1944		97	111944	CAC 1 A dep	F
2000		98	112000	Charlie 2 B and 3 B dep	F
2010		99	112010	C6-C8: Resupply 12 April	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
11 April 67	11 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	SEC. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
2041		100	112041	Ann2-D: ITT rpt	F
2042		101	112042	B-A: Nominees sent 121100H	F
2045		102	112045	B 109609 location of LVT	F
2054		103	112054	A-BW: 112000 Spot Rpt	F
2100		104	112100	All secure	F
2150		105	112150	A3-CAC3: Contrive locations.	F
2200		106	112200	Pe imeter all secure	F
2200		107	112200	All secure	F
2232		108	112232	Delta 1P 1 in psn.	F
2230		109	112230	Bravo resupply for 12 April	F
2231		110	112231	CAC 1 A ret.	F
2240		111	112240	Bravo 2 unit in psn.	F
2300		112	112300	All secure	F
2400		113	112400	All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
120001H Apr 67	122400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0015		1	120015	Conn-A: All secure	F
0100		2	120100	Conn-A: All secure	F
0200		3	120200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0300		4	120300	Conn-A: All secure	F
0400		5	120400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0500		6	120500	Conn-A: All secure	F
0602		7	120602	Conn-A: All secure	F
0549		8	120549	BE-A: Weather rpt	F
0622		9	120622	AB-A: Do what with Bravo 2 unit	F
0631		10	120631	A-AB: Continue daily work	F
0640		11	120640	GRH-A: Unit status	F
0642		12	120642	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.1	F
0656		13	120656	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.2.	F
0659		14	120659	BL-A: Commencing mine sweep	F
0700		15	120700	Conn-A: All secure	F
0721		16	120721	A2-Conn: Weather rpt	F
0725		17	120725	A3-B6, C6, D6: Use of starlight scope	F
0726		18	120728	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.3.	F
0730		19	120730	CAC1-A: Dep IP	F
0727		20	120737	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
0739		21	120739	AC-A: Charlie 6 dep for Ann CP	F
0740		22	120740	MA-MV: Come up on Murphy En	F
0741		25	120741	BL-A: Mine sweep complete	F
0750		26	120750	A2-A, B, C, D: Conversation	F
0755		27	120755	AB-A: Bravo 3 in blocking posn.	F
0756		28	120756	MA: Contact Murphy Y on En	F
0759		29	120759	AC-A: Charlie 2 A dep	F
0810		30	120810	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) ckpt.1	F
0811		31	120811	Conn-A: All secure	F
0819		32	120819	CAC1-A: ckpt.1	F
0830		33	120830	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.1	F
0843		34	120843	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.2.	F
0850		35	120850	CAC3-CAC6: Resupply	F
0851		36	120851	CAC3-A: Plans.	F
0904		37	120904	CAC2-A: Plans 12 Apr for 13 April	F
0910		38	120910	A3Assist-CAC2: Ann 26 your posn at 1300	F
0911		39	120911	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ckpt.5	F
091		40	120911	D-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.4.	F
0913		41	120913	Bd3-51st: Col BELL visiting new life basket	F
0920		42	120920	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.5.	F
0921		43	120943	Moved Scorn to block north of CAC 3.	F
0930		44	120930	DCE-A: Arrangement for the DR to cross river	F
0906		45	120906	AS2-D: Intell rpt	F
0935		46	120935	CAC1-A: ckpt.2.	F
0953		47	120953	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) ckpt.6.	F
1015		48	121015	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.6.	F
1030		49	121030	AC-A: Charlie 2 A ret.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
12 April 67	12 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1100		50	121100	Conn-A: All secure	F
1120		51	121120	A B-A: Sick sardine	F
1121		52	121121	AD-A: Medevac spot rpt 1	F
1150		53	121150	A ^B -A: PF's sweeping west to Bravo 3	F
1159		54	121159	CAC 3 A dep	F
1102		55	121102	Charlie 6 enroute to Charlie CP	F
1211		56	121211	AD-A: Dela 3 (-) ckpt. 3.	F
1214		57	121214	CAC 3 A ckpt. 3.	F
1226		58	122126	VC 3A: Req ch in plans	F
1230		59	1221230	AC-A: Charlie 6 at Charlie CP	F
1254		60	121254	CAC 1 A ret.	F
1220		61	121320	AF-A: Bravo 3 ret.	F
1256		62	121356	C6-3A: 2 saw VC plant mine	F
1345		63	121345	DCE-A: 956157 clearance	F
1355		64	121355	AB-A: 2 tks at our CP	F
1406		65	121406	VC-A: Man with heat stroke cas rot	F
1429		66	121429	AS-A: Secured	F
1430		67	121430	A ^B -AB: Est PPB on beach	F
1430		68	121430	A3-AD: 2 sad nf CP on island.	F
1444		69	121444	AD-A: Vehicle medevac complete	F
1450		70	121450	AD-A: Dela 2 (-) dep	F
1455		71	121455	C6-A3A: Neg finding of mine	F
1459		72	121459	A3A-B6: Conversation	F
1500		73	121500	All secure	F
1524		74	121524	AD-A: Dela 2 (-) fd 105 rd.	F
1515		75	121551	Del's 2 spot rpt 2.	F
1528		76	121528	CAC1-A: CAC 1 B dep	F
1550		77	121550	AC-A: Charlie 3 (-) dep	F
1600		78	121600	All secure	F
1555		79	121555	B-A: Ch of plans.	F
1634		80	121634	AS-A: Entered CP	F
1710		81	121710	DIEN BAN-S2: Intell rpt	F
1712		82	121712	All secure	F
1750		83	121750	B6-A3A: Info on nig hitting mine	F
1808		84	121808	Info on Pl's hitting mine	F
1830		85	121830	B6-A3: Info on scorp that didn't go out	F
1833		86	121833	Conn-A: All secure	F
1835		87	121835	AD-A: Dela 2 (-) ckpt. 5.	F
1842		88	121843	AC-A: Charlie 3 (-) ckpt. 3.	F
1845		89	121845	Spot rpt 3	F
1852		90	121852	AB-A: Medevac complete	F
1858		91	121858	AB-A: Bravo 3 enroute to thier PPB	F
1900		92	121900	Intelligence rpt	F
1915		92	121915	Info on PF units	F
1920		94	121920	Info for Viet aware ds.	F
1908		95	121908	All secure	F
1907		96	121907	A3A-AC: Info on Cpl	F
1903		97	121930	Charlie 3 (-) ret.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
12 April 67	12 April 67

IN	TIME OUT	ser. no.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1928		98	121928	Info on Bravo 2	F
1926		99	121926	Delta 2 (-) ret	F
1927		100	121927	Charlie 3 (-) cknt. 6.	F
1925		101	121925	Info on H&I's	F
19 5		102	121935	Info on here scouts operations.	F
1953		103	121953	CAC LP 1 dep	F
1920		104	211920	Info on S&W of horseshoe	F
1940		105	121940	Info on planned activities	F
1840		106	121840	Delta 1 C and 1 D dep	F
1945		107	121945	Charlie 3 A n psn.	F
2045		108	122045	C6-A: Info on fire fight	F
2045		109	122045	CAC 1 ch of plans.	F
2021		110	122021	CAC 3 B dep	F
2020		111	122020	Delta 2 D and 2 E dep	F
2053		112	122053	Bravo 3 in psn.	F
2101		113	122102	All secure	F
2106		114	122106	A3-A6: Info on 81 illum	F
2125		115	122125	Delta 3 B and 3 C in psn.	F
2200		116	122200	All secure	F
2225		117	122225	Bravo 6 will dep for A CP at 0800	F
2258		118	122258	All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
130001H Apr 67	132400H Apr 67

IN	TIME OUT	Ser. No.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0040		1	130040	A3B-CAC3: Friendlys in your TAOR 13 Apr	F
0048		2	130048	A3B-AC: Friendlys your area 13 April	F
0100		3	130100	All secure	F
0200		4	130200	All secure	F
0300		5	130300	All secure	F
0330		6	130330	YI-A: Notigy lines wier co ing in	F
0350		7	130350	Perimeter all secure	F
0400		8	130400	All secure	F
0600		9	130600	All secure	F
0620		10	130620	BM-A: Weathe rpt	F
0638		11	130638	AB-A: Bravo 2 dep	F
0700		12	130700	AS-A: Snot rpt 1 and CAs rpt	F
0700		13	130700	C2C2-A: Plans for 14 April	F
0700		14	130700	CAC 1 A dep	F
0656		15	130656	EL-A: Dep CP for mine sweep	F
0655		16	130655	AB-A: Tks dep for scouts.	F
0705		17	130705	AC-A: Charlie 1 dep	F
0728		18	130726	AD-A: Delta 1 A dep	F
0747		19	130747	AC-A14: Clearance	F
0800		20	130800	All secure	F
0751		21	130751	AL4-B6: Send in mine detector	F
0810		22	130810	BL2-Bd3: Bridge blown	F
0830		23	130830	A2-A: Info on VC shot at scouts	F
0831		24	130831	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) ckt.4.	F
0832		25	130832	AC-A: Charlie 1 ckt.3.	F
0850		26	130850	AB-A: Bravo 2 ckt.1	F
0900		27	130900	Conn-A: All secure	F
0920		28	130920	AD-A: Plans 14 April	F
0924		29	130924	C6-3A: 4 traces for sand and operations.	F
0917		30	130917	AB, C-A: Bravo 2 A ret	F
0945		31	130945	AB-A: Bravo 6 dep	F
09 0		32	130950	B6-3A: ONTOS cable broke	F
1309		33	131309	A2B-Conn: eq ser no of radio	F
1014		34	131014	Bravo 6 at Ann CP	F
1110		35	131110	C6-A3A: 1 mine det at Charlie CP	F
1114		36	131114	C6-A3A: 1 set of mine sweeping gear	F
1115		37	131115	All secure	F
1127		38	131127	Delta 3 PPB moved	F
1130		39	131130	AL4-C6: TRQ will be sc' eduled from RT -C1	F
1200		40	131200	All secure	F
1210		41	131210	AC-A: Charlie 1 t new PPB	F
1231		42	131241	CAC 1 visitors at our unit	F
1255		43	131255	All secure	F
1316		44	131316	Password and color code 14 April	F
1459		45	131459	All secure	F
1359		46	131359	All secure	F
1421		47	131421	C6-A6: Routine	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OBTAINED (DTG)

SIGINT (DTG)

13 April 67

13 April 67

TIME		SEC.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AFF.
IN	OUT				
1432		48	131432	Delta 6 large explosion 107596	F
1540		49	131450	Ann2-C,D,CAC1,2,3: Golden Fleece Operation	F
1550		50	131550	A3A-C6: Sparrowhawk 9854 89855	F
1600		51	131600	All secure	F
1620		52	131620	Charlie req AO for 15 April first light	F
1621		53	131621	Charlie 6 resup 1- a r good shape	F
1625		64	131625	A3-S: Plans will be sent out with Bravo 6	F
1630		55	131630	CAC 1 B ret.	F
1635		66	131635	Contrive-A: working in 03,04,05 GL 0300-0800	F
1651		57	131651	A-BW: Spot mt Canyon	F
1700		58	131700	All secure	F
1715		59	131715	AD-A: Del a 3 A and 3 B ckpt.1	F
1717		60	131717	AC-A: Under fire 3 VC at trace	F
17		61	131628	C6-Ann3: Ch in plans.	F
1729		62	131729	AB-A: Bravo 6 dep CP for B CP	F
1755		63	131755	A3-C6: Contrive clearance	F
1801		6	131801	Conn-A: All secure	F
1800		65	131800	A3-A: Bravo 6 now at Bravo CP	F
1755		66	131755	Delta 1 (-) spot mt	F
1730		67	131730	Charlie 1 spot mt	F
1845		68	131845	CAC1-Ann3: PF PF rpt coord are same as CP	F
1830		69	131830	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.2.	F
1858		70	131858	CAC3-A: Ch plans 13th of April	F
1905		71	131905	Conn-A: All secure	F
1825		72	131825	A3-D6: Planned Op plans.	F
1917		73	131917	B6-A: Plans for nite 31 April	F
19200		74	131920	CAC1-A: Plans for 13 April nite	F
1921		75	131921	AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckpt.3.	F
1939		76	131939	B6 A: Intell rpt	F
1940		77	131940	Charlie 2 (-) dep	F
1950		78	131950	CAC3-A: LP 2 dep	F
1955		79	131955	C6-A3: Ch time of LP 3.	F
1959		80	131959	D-A: Delta 2 A and 2 B dep	F
2000		81	132001	DCE-A: Req clear for fire mission 192564. Affirm	F
2001		82	132001	AC-A: Charlie 1 B dep	F
2008		82	132008	All secure	F
2020		84	132020	AB-A: Bravo 3 C 1 and 2 dep	F
2021		85	132021	AD-A: LP 2 dep	F
2025		86	132025	DC2-A: Junk status	F
2026		87	132026	AC-A: Charlie 1 B in psn.	F
2027		88	132027	CAC1-A: LP 1 den IP	F
2045		89	132045	AD-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2046		90	132046	AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) in psn.	F
2100		91	132100	All secur	F
2101		92	132101	AB-A: Bravo 2 A dep	F
2107		93	132107	Recon zone grids	F
2115		94	132115	A3-DCE: AO sighting.	F

CHINA (PTG)

SLIP (XII)

13 April 67

13 April 67

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS	AT
IN	OUT				
2115		95	132115	AR-A: Bravo 3 C 1 and 2 in psn.	F
2130		96	132130	AC-A: LP 2 in sn.	F
2131		97	132131	AD6 A: Cancel Delta 1 D and 1 E.	F
2150		98	132150	AD-A: Plans for 15 April	F
2150		99	132150	AC-A: LP 1 dep	F
2154		100	132154	AD-A: LP 1 dep	F
2158		101	132158	AS-A: Den	F
2159		102	132159	CAC1-A: LP 1 ret.	F
2200		103	132200	Spot rpt	F
2204		104	132204	AB-A: Bravo 1 LP dep	F
2205		105	132205	AC-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2210		106	132210	AR-A: Ch Bravo 2 A to Bravo 2 C.	F
2214		107	132214	AC-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2215		108	132215	All secur	F
225		109	132225	AR-A: Bravo 22 C 1 and 2 in psn.	F
2230		110	132230	AD-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2250		111	132250	LL MAJRED call sign for 2/25	F
2259		112	132258	AD-A: Delta 1 B and 1 C ret.	F
2300		113	132300	All secure	F
2307		114	132307	AC-A: Charlie 2 (-) ret.	F
2310		115	132310	AR-A: Bravo 3 C ret.	F
2320		116	132320	CAC3-A: LP 2 ret.	F
2341		117	132341	CAC1-A: LP 2 den	F
2337		118	132337	AR-A: Bravo 1 LP ret.	F
2345		119	132345	AC-A: Charlie 1 B ret.	F

ORDER (PT)

140001H Apr 67

142400H Apr 67

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0004			1	140004 All secure	
0046			2	140046 AD-A: Delat 2 A and B ret PPE.	F
0103			3	140130 All secure	F
0138			4	140138 AD-A: Delta 3 entering CP	F
0200			5	140200 All secure	F
0230			6	140230 A3B-C6: Friendly patrols in your area.	F
0300			7	140300 All secure	F
0334			8	140334 CAC 1 C dep	F
0359			9	140359 Charlie 1 C in psn.	F
0400			10	140400 All secure	F
0402			11	140402 03 minus in psn.	F
0415			12	140415 Bravo LP 2 ret.	F
0437			13	140437 L 3 ret.	F
0450			14	140450 Delta 3 and 4 in psn.	F
0504			15	140504 All secure	F
0530			16	140530 Yankee 1 ret to CP	F
0532			17	140532 Charlie 2 (-) dep	F
0535			18	140535 Delta 6 dep CP	F
0540			19	140540 Yankee 1 ret to CP	F
0542			20	140542 Bravo 1 B 1 and 2 r t	F
0600			21	140600 Comm-A: All secure	F
0601			22	140601 Ann Bravo dep	F
0605			23	140605 Delta 2 C and 2 D ret.	F
0608			24	140608 Charlie 1 C ret.	F
0615			25	140615 Moving into blocking site	F
0635			26	140625 All secure	F
0630			27	140630 Weather rpt	F
0637			28	140637 Left element of Delta made contact with VC.	F
0639			29	140639 Ann CP start mine sweep	F
0656			30	140656 Charlie 1 der IP	F
0657			31	140657 Delta blocking units set in.	F
0714			32	140714 A-A: Clear 145607	F
0720			33	140720 S-Bailv: End of mission	F
0730			34	140730 D6-A3: VC movement	F
0740			35	140730 All secure	F
0750			36	14 750 C6 A: Dep CAC 3 for Ann CP	F
0751			37	140751 CAC 2 spotted V in mangroves.	F
0752			38	140752 BL-A: 1st from mine sweep	F
0753			39	140753 Would like to fire tk 135603	F
0800			40	140800 Charlie 1 cas rpt	F
0801			41	140801 P6 have 20 VC moving toward CAC	F
0806			42	140806 Charlie 6 in Ann CP	F
0815			43	140815 Delta 6 req AO for island	F
0827			44	140827 Ann-BV: Snot rpt # 1	F
0850			45	140850 Bravo 6 sweep force LOA	F
0900			46	140900 Password and Color Code all secure	F
0915			48	140915 D6-A3A: B reached LOAgging east	F

UNCLASSIFIED

CPZINA (ZTA)

SI-02 (12)

14 April 67

14 April 67

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		
IN	OUT	NO			
0916		49	140916	B6-A3A: Sweeping back	F
0917		50	140917	AC-A: Ch of plans.	F
0925		51	140925	AS-A: In blocking psn 149602	F
0928		52	140928	AB-A3A: Unit 50 meters from beach	F
0930		53	140930	AD-AB: Left flank at 126600, notify us when north of that	F
0934		5	140934	AP-A: Unit reached downed chopper	F
0940		55	140940	AP-A: Sierra awaiting instructions.	F
0950		56	140950	A3-B6: Any M-60 on downed chopper	F
0953		57	140953	AD-A: Person just hit mine	F
1003		58	141003	AS-A: At downed chopper	F
1010		59	141010	AS-A: Picked up all ammo from chopper	F
1011		60	141011	A-B6: Take charge of search for ammo	F
1012		61	141012	D6-A3: 3 KIA, 1 serious	F
1015		62	141015	PD3-BL3: Conc 81 mm rds dropped by chopper	F
				Inform BW 6 and Division.	F
1025		63	141023	A-BW: Chopper pulled out	F
1030		64	141030	B6-AL4: Think VC at 125628	F
1031		65	141031	AL4-D6: Bravo units and rest you move back	F
1035		66	141035	AL4-B6: Deadlock 30 has VC spotted 123625	F
1033		67	141033	AL4 CAC2: Can pull your units off island	F
1047		68	141048	D6-A3: Moving Delta 3 to Ann CP	F
1100		69	141100	AL4-Conn: Heal comat individual	F
1120		70	141120	AD-14: Medcon rpt	F
1125		71	141125	AL4-BW: Ordance dropped 1 mile west of where chopper was downed	F
1128		72	141128	AD-AL4: Medevac complete	F
1130		73	141130	B6-A2: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW nurse	F
1203		74	141203	D6-A: Ret Ann CP	F
1227		7	141227	A-BW: Spot rpt 4	F
1215		76	141215	A3-AS: move to and cross water barrier	F
1246		77	141246	AB-A: 2 tigers dep my CP	F
1225		78	141225	A-A: Delta 6 and 3 ret to your CP	F
1300		79	141300	All secure	F
1400		80	141400	All secure	F
1414		81	141414	AS-A: Ret Ann CP	F
1425		82	141435	BW14-BW6: Chopper for BW 6 at 1515	F
1500		83	141500	Conn-A: All secure	F
1506		84	141506	CC2-A3: 2 tks err Ann C n 1600	F
1525		85	141525	Spot rpt 6 passed	F
1529		86	141529	CAC1-A: CAC 1 B dep	F
1524		87	141524	Spot rpt 7	F
1537		88	141537	AC-A: Charlie 6 dep for Ann G CP	F
1540		89	141540	CAC3 A: CAC 3 A dent.3.	F
1534		90	141534	D6-A: Delta 6 dep to Ann CP	F
1550		91	141550	AD-A: Delta 1 E cknt.3.	F
1600		92	141600	Conn-A: All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

14 April 1967

14 April 1967

TIME		SER.		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO.	OTG		
1555		93	141555	AD-A: Delta 6 ret CP with sardines.	F
1615		94	141615	AC-A: Charlie 2 (*) will be 60 min late	F
1645		95	141645	PG-A: Will send Bravo 1 unit to ammo drop	F
1647		96	141647	CAC3-A: LL out	F
1655		97	141655	ABailey--62,62,64: Change in COF	F
1702		98	141704	5 men rpt for maintenance op for illum equip	F
1700		99	141700	A-A: Bravo 1 ale t for ambushes	F
1715		100	141715	AB-A: Bravo 1 on the way	F
1719		101	141719	A-CAC3: Funeral	F
1720		102	141720	AD-A: Cancel Delta LP 3.	F
1738		103	141738	AC-A: Charlie 2 cknt.2.	F
1745		104	141745	DIEN BAN-A: RF and PF operations.	F
1805		105	141805	Snot Rpt Interim	F
1806		106	141806	Conn-A: All secure	F
1807		107	141807	C6-A: Two days operating zone 3 CP	F
1810		108	141810	A3-CAC3: Req release PF's 0600 for operation F	F
1811		109	141811	A3-CAC2: B 3 will have PPB D 0.7 R 0.6	F
1815		110	141815	Delta PPB L 3.4 U 2.2 L 4.8 U 2.3	F
1825		111	141825	AB-A: Snot rpt 8	F
1830		112	141830	D-A: Delta 1 ret	F
1831		113	141813	C-A: Charlie 2 cknt.4.	F
1849		114	141849	C-A: Charlie 2 cknt.3.	F
1850		115	141850	Arty plan for night	F
1851		116	141851	1.1 CP spot rpt on Detainees.	F
1859		11	141859	A-B: Arty plan for night	F
1900		118	141900	Conn-A: All secure	F
1901		119	141900	D-A: Req H'I cancelled at 089589	F
191		120	141910	C-A: Charlie 2 cknt.6	F
1930		121	141930	AC-A: Charlie 2 ret.	F
1940		122	141940	B-A: Bravo 1 LP ret.	F
1945		123	141945	Snot rpt on airstrike	F
1953		124	141953	C-A: Charlie 2 A dep	F
1958		125	141958	A3-D6: Concerning Chieu Hoi	F
2000		126	142000	B-A: Bravo 1 LP in place	F
2000		127	142000	Conn-A: All secure	F
2011		128	142011	D-A: Delta 3 B and 3 C dep	F
2015		129	142015	D6-A3: Delta 3 rpt VC ambush set up	F
2024		130	142030	C-A: Charlie 2 A in psn.	F
2030		131	142030	HOI AN-A: Req ARVN arty fire cleared. OK	F
2025		132	142025	C-A: Charlie 3 A dep	F
2039		133	142033	CA 1-A: CAC 1 A dep	F
2042		134	142042	C-A: Charlie 3 A in psn.	F
2054		135	142035	Y1-A: LP 1 dep	F
2058		136	142036	D-A: Snot rpt 12	F
2058		137	142058	CAC3-A: LP 1 dep	F
2100		138	142100	Conn-A: All secure	F
2124		139	142134	D-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B dep	F

UNCLASSIFIED

CLIPPER
14 April 1967

14 April 1967

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO.			
2125		140	142125	D-A: Delta 2 C and 2 B dep	F
2130		141	142130	CAC1-A: CA 1 A in psn.	F
2136		142	142136	C-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2153		14	142153	B-A: Bravo 3 C dep	F
2159		145	142159	CAC2-A: LP 1 ret CAC 2 B dep	F
2201		146	142201	Conn-A: All secure	F
2210		147	142210	D-A: Del 2 B and 2 C in psn.	F
2215		148	142215	B8-B7: Req for CAC volunteers	F
2230		149	142230	D-A: LP 1 dep	F
2231		150	142231	B-A: Brvo 3 C in psn.	F
2232		151	142232	B-A: LP 1 ret.	F
2236		152	142236	D-A: Del a 2 B and 3 C in psn.	F
2251		153	142251	C-A: Charlie 2 A ret.	F
2255		154	142255	D-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
23		155	142320	Y2-A: L 2 dep	F
2320		156	142320	Conn-A: All sdure	F
2334		157	142334	Y2 A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2338		158	142338	GRD-A: 1 sqd com 1058	F
23 0		159	142340	VI-A: LP in psn.	F
2347		160	142357	CAC1-A: CA 1 A ret.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

150001H Apr 67

152400H Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	UTC	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
0003		1	150003	Conn-A: All secure	
0102		2	150102	Conn-A: All secure	
0157		3	150157	Conn-A: All secure	
0257		4	150257	Conn-A: All secure	
0400		5	150 00	Conn-A: All secure	
0515		6	150515	All secure	
0540		7	150540	Password and Color Code 16 April	
0600		8	150600	All secure	
0618		9	150618	Charlie 1 resupply	
0619		10	150619	CAC 2 resupply	
0640		11	150640	Mine sweep dep	
0758		12	150758	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) ckpt. 3. CA 2 A dep	
0805		13	140805	A3-Conn: Local elections.	
0810		14	150810	Conn-A: All secure	
0845		15	150845	CAC 2 A ckpt. 2.	
0900		16	150900	AC-A: Pland for 16 April	
0900		17	150900	B8-B6: 5 men for CAC.	
0900		18	150900	A3-, B6, D6: 81 mm.	
0920		19	150920	Bd3-Maj RED: Overlay shows RF's 4000 m away from 104552	
0925		20	150925	AD-A: Del a 1(-) dep	
0920		21	150920	AB-A: Bravo 6 on chopper	
0925		22	150925	HOI AW-B3: 104552 cleared to fire	
0935		23	150935	CC-A: Concerning tanks	
0945		24	150925	Ann6- CAC6: Continue patrol	
0946		25	150946	D6-A3: 2 Co's of PF 1458, 1558	
0955		26	150955	CAC1-A: Spot rpt 1	
0951		27	150951	AB-A: Bravo 6 ret, minus scout	
1015		28	151015	Info on sardines, Scouts resupply	
1001		29	151001	Info on Contrive activity	
1002		30	151002	Ser no. of machines of tanks	
1010		31	151010	AC-A: Serial number	
1008		32	151008	CAC2-A3: Info on CWC2	
1007		33	151007	Info on search for 81mm	
1020		34	151020	Ann 6 arr at BW CP	
1030		35	151030	AC-A: Have 1 flame tiger	
1031		36	151031	AC, B-A: Dep A CP	
1100		37	151100	Conn-A: All secure	
1108		38	141107	AB-A3: 4 KIA's in tunnel	
1110		39	141110	Spot rpt 2	
1111		40	141111	AS-A: Upholding supplies	
1125		41	141125	D6-A3B: Rec S/A fr 03593 called 81 mm	
1127		42	151127	AB-A: Moving to beach area	
1150		43	151150	AB-A: Info on sweep	
1210		44	151210	Spot rpt 5	
1215		45	151215	Conn-A: All secure	
1225		46	151225	Spot rpt 6	

UNCLASSIFIED

15 April 67

15 April 67

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	TELETYPE, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AC
IN	OUT				
1250		47	151250	Ann6-A: Dep BW for DA NANG	F
1245		48	151245	A3-Conn: Subj M-16 rifles	F
1250		49	1512 0	Conn msg 150440Z	F
1300		50	151500	Conn-A: All secure	F
1310		51	151310	Ann 6 enroute to Ann CP	F
1305		52	151305	Ann-Conn: On booby trapped gear	F
1345		53	151345	A3-HOI AN: 1459 are ARVN in	F
1406		54	151406	All secured	F
1417		55	151417	Ann6 A: Ret Ann CP	F
1430		56	151430	59rf in 1458 until tonight	F
1430		57	151430	A3-AC: SEND PFC G in. Scout/Sniper	F
1510		58	151510	Ann6-A: Dep for HOI AN	F
1522		59	1515 2	Ann6-A: HOI AN	F
1540		60	151540	BW spot rpt 151330	F
1546		61	151546	Ann 6 special Sector Headquarters	F
1600		62	151600	All secure	F
1620		63	151620	Ann 6 ret Ann CP	F
1630		64	151630	Ann-BW: Code 7 Ann CP	F
1629		65	151629	AL4-A6: Code 7 in Ann CP	F
1645		66	151645	A6-BW3: On County Fair	F
1700		67	151700	All secure	F
1715		68	151715	AS-A3: Move back on Bravo tracks	F
1735		69	151735	B6-AL4: Info on 81mm	F
1740		70	151740	A-AD: Intell rpt	F
1750		71	151750	Qndr PORTOR fr Destrow 16 visited Ann 6	F
1732		72	151732	AD-A: Change of plans.	F
1808		73	151808	Gy Batemann-A3A: Status of LVT's	F
1811		74	151811	A3-A: AS and 2 sardines dep to Ann CP	F
1800		75	151800	Conn-A: All secure	F
1810		76	151810	A3-AC: Contrive action	F
1817		77	151817	AC6-A: CAC 6 dep Ann CP	F
1820		78	151820	AS-A: Trac hit mine	F
1821		79	151821	AS-A: Status on Trac	F
1825		80	151825	Doctor & Corpsman enroute to burning trac	F
1830		81	151830	CAC6-A: Ret Ann CP	F
1835		82	151835	D6- Del a 1 ret two wps on traces fr scouts	F
1836		83	151836	Gas Ret Sgt A Dela 2 A	F
1840		84	151840	Gas rpts on scouts	F
1830		85	151830	Spot rpt # 6.	F
1916		86	151916	DCE-A3: VC believed at 2255 and 2256	F
1845		87	151845	CA 6-A: Ret Ann CP	F
1855		88	151855	A3-A: Status on mine	F
1 00		89	151900	Conn-A: All secure	F
1901		90	151901	AD-A: Status of Delta 1 A	F
1905		91	151905	CAC2-A: Neo 2 boats	F
1927		92	151927	A3A-AB: 2 sardines will remain overnight	F

UNCLASSIFIED

15 April 67

15 April 67

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AC
IN	OUT				
1940		93	151940	CAC3-A: LL out	F
1935		94	151935	AB-A: Tigers at B CP	F
1941		95	151941	Add for D and CAC 1 15 April	F
1942		96	151942	A3A-C6* PBQ sticks okayed	F
1950		97	151950	A7-A: Now enroute to Ann CP	F
1958		98	141958	A3-D6: Delta 1 B and C	F
2000		99	152000	Spot rpt 7	F
2014		100	152014	A7-A: Enroute to Ann CP	F
2010		101	152010	A3-AB, D: H&I's	F
2015		102	152015	Charlie resupply	F
2026		103	152026	AS-A: Now at Ann	F
2040		104	152040	Spot rpt 8	F
2041		105	152041	Spot rpt 9	F
2050		106	15205	Delta ch of plans.	F
2058		107	152058	Conn-A: All secure	F
2100		108	152100	AD-A: Spot rpt 15	F
2110		109	152110	AD-A: Conversation	F
1937		110	151937	AD-A3: Operation nsn.	F
2130		111	152130	A3 D6: Conversation	F
135		112	152135	A3-AB: Scorpion nsn.	F
2137		113	152137	A3-B6: Come in tomorrow	F
2145		114	152145	Delta 3 A captured 2 detainees	F
2200		115	152200	Conn-A: All secure	F
2206		116	152206	A2-Arm: Dep CP	F
2206		117	152206	A3-Conn: New freq for helo	F
2214		118	152214	Ann2-A'n: Ret	F
2235		119	152235	Ann2-A: "et.	F
2245		120	152245	D6-A: Coord clear to 0100	F
2246		121	152246	DCE-A: VC coordinates	F
2255		122	152255	Cas rots from Delta 1	F
2300		123	152300	Conn-A: All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (1816)
160000H Apr 67

CLOSED (1816)
162400H Apr 67

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	STG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	CTT
0005		1	160005	All secure	F
0050		2	160050	Password and Color Code 17 April 1967	F
0100		3	160100	All secure	F
0155		4	160155	Delta 3 A ret.	F
0200		5	160200	All secure	F
0240		6	160240	Delta 6 WSW of my psn.	F
0252		7	160254	CAC 1 - 2 - 3 be on alert	F
0316		8	160316	Ck to see if TA at is out unit at Delta	F
0301		9	160310	All secure	F
0310		10	160310	A-CAC3: Go 100% alert	F
0337		11	160337	A-CAC1,2,3: Come off 100% alert	F
0400		12	160400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0402		13	160402	C-A: Charlie 2 C in psn.	F
0405		14	160405	D-A: Delta 1 C and 2 B in psn.	F
0420		15	160420	B-A: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 in psn.	F
0430		16	160430	D-A: Delta 3 C and 3 D in psn.	F
0445		17	160445	CAC1-A: Patrol plans for 7 April	F
0500		18	160550	Conn-A: All secure	F
0506		19	160506	C-A: Charlie 3 A ret.	F
0510		20	160510	B-A: Bravo 1 B dep	F
0515		21	160515	CAC2-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0521		22	160522	B-A: Bravo 3 A 1 and 2 ret.	F
0522		23	160522	C-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0555		24	160555	CA 1-A: CAC 1 A ret.	F
0600		25	160600	B-A: Bravo 1 and 1 B in psn.	F
0601		26	160601	Conn-A: All secure	F
0603		27	160603	B-A: Bravo 2 (-) dep	F
0606		28	160606	CAC2-A: Plans for 17 April	F
0625		29	160625	C-A: Charlie 1 (-) dep	F
0635		30	160635	BL-A: Dep CP	F
0637		31	160637	C-A: Charlie 1 (-) ckpt.1	F
0645		32	160645	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0645		33	160645	B-A: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 ret.	F
0700		34	160700	Conn-A: All secure	F
0720		35	160720	Rot 167/ From DIEN BAN	F
0720		36	160720	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A elections	F
0745		37	170745	Weather rpt	F
0750		38	160750	C6-A3: Info on more tigers and CWC2	F
0800		39	160800	Conn-A: All secure	F
0815		40	160815	AC-A: Charlie 1 (-) ckpt.3.	F
0820		41	160820	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A ckpt.2	F
0850		42	160850	D8-D6: Send LCPL 0356 to Ann CP	F
0850		43	160842	AC-A: Charlie 1 ckpt.4.	F
0852		44	160852	B6-A: Enroute to Ann CP	F
0915		45	16 915	CAC 3 spot rpt 1	F
0914		46	160946	AC-A: Charlie 1 (-) ckpt.6.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (UTC)

CLOSED (S)

16 April 67

16 April 67

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
0851		47	160851	AD-A: Delta 2 A ckt. 3.	F
0858		48	160858	ADelta plans for 17 April	F
0927		49	160927	Bravo 6 entering Ann CP	F
0955		50	160955	Delta 6 dep D CP for Ann CP	F
1000		51	161000	Conn-A: All secure	F
1005		52	161005	Alfa 3 A to Elde NO and Junk Fleet	F
1005		53	161005	AD-A: 1 WIA spot rpt 2	F
1014		54	161054	D-A: Delta 6 ent Ann CP	F
1026		55	161026	A3-Conn: Conc skyking visits	F
1047		56	161047	Delta 2 A spot rpt 3.	F
1058		57	161058	AD-A: Delta 3 A dep	F
1059		58	161059	Del a 1 C and 1 D ret from security	F
1101		59	161101	Ala 1 dep CP	F
1200		60	161200	Conn-A: All secure	F
1201		61	161201	AC-A: Charlie 6 enroute to Contrive CP	F
1130		62	161130	Spot rpt 5.	F
1214		63	161214	Delta 5 Chu HOI req 3 days leave for marriage	F
1232		64	161232	Delta 1 E ckt. 3.	F
1231		65	161231	Charlie 6 at Contrive CP	F
1241		66	161241	Alf 1 checking into net	F
1240		67	161240	Chr wants to run Tk patrol in Vien Bong	F
1246		68	161248	WS req to start firing.	F
1248		69	161248	Alpha req permission to fire M-60	F
1247		70	161247	Delta 1 C and 1 D ret to CP	F
1255		71	161255	A3A-B: On Circumfrance movement	F
1258		72	161258	A-A: Now secur'd M-60's	F
1301		73	161301	Alpha 1 secured from net.	F
1340		74	161340	B-A: LT Y will ret 0430 for FO School	F
1341		75	161341	3C-A: AO spotted 3 VC in boats	F
1350		7	161350	A3-AR: On tks and res for 3 days	F
1401		77	161401	B3A-A: Dep sardines for Ann CP	F
1400		78	161400	All secure	F
1405		79	161405	W5-A: Sec 60mm school	F
1410		80	161410	A28-Conn: On ser.no. of nets.	F
1432		81	161432	ALX-A: Rpt secured from net	F
1436		82	161436	TPQ-10 tonite same place and time	F
1500		84	161500	D6-A: Dela 6 dep for Del a 2	F
1500		84	161500	All secure	F
1520		85	161820	D-A: Delta 6 arr Ann CP	F
1515		86	161515	CACL-A: Medcap	F
1525		87	161515	A-Cont22: Psn rpt	F
1530		88	161530	Spot mt # 5.	F
1542		89	161542	AC-A: Charlie 6 enroute your psn.	F
1550		90	161550	D6-A: Ann3 at Del a 2 psn.	F
1545		91	161555	C6-A: Ent Ann CP	F
1601		92	161601	Conn-A: All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (BY)

16 April 67

CLOSED (BY)

16 April 67

TIME	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
1621	93	161621	Bravo 6 dep Ann C ² for B CP	F
1639	94	161639	C6-A: Brief 3 A on meeting	F
1650	95	161650	Delta 6 and Ann 3 on way to Ann CP	F
1655	96	161655	Charlie 6 dep for Charlie CP	F
1700	161700	161700	All secure	F
1716	98	161716	Del a 6 dep Delta 2 psn for D CP	F
1720	99	161720	LYT Lt relieved tomorrow no set time	F
1720	100	161720	Charlie 6 now at C CP	F
1728	101	161728	Delta 6 entering D CP	F
1744	102	161744	D6-A3: Change in plans.	F
1808	103	161801	Conn-A: All secure	F
1825	104	161825	AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B dep	F
1840	105	161840	AC-A: Additional plans.	F
1850	106	161850	AB-A: Soot rpt 6 and C's rpt	F
1907	107	161097	A3-B,D: Slmm H&I's	F
1910	108	161910	Conn-A: All secure	F
1935	109	161935	AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B dep	F
1945	110	161945	CAC 6-1,2,3: Up to date rosters	F
1950	111	161950	AC,B-A: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 dep	F
1956	112	161956	AD-A: Del 2 D and 2 E dep	F
2020	113	162020	CAC 2 A ret.	F
2012	114	162012	Ch of plans 17 April for Bravo	F
2040	115	162040	AC-A: Charlie 3 A and 3 B in psn.	F
2050	116	162050	B&S-A: Bravo 3 B and Scouts in psn.	F
2100	117	162100	CAC2A: LP 1 in psn cancel ambush	F
2106	118	162106	Bravo 2 C dep	F
2100	119	162100	HOI AN-A: Fire mission not cleared	F
2100	120	162100	Conn-A: All secure	F
2235	121	162235	AC-A: LP 2 dep	F
2041	122	162241	Yankee 1 in psn	F
2050	123	162050	Send interpreter to this psn asap	F
215	124	162215	Patrol held up until in interrogation	F
2212	125	162212	Req will be honored at first light	F
2203	126	162203	Delta 3 C and D in psn.	F
2200	127	162200	All secure	F
2154	128	162154	Bravo 1 B 1 and 2 in psn.	F
2155	129	162155	Departed	F
2135	130	162135	CAC 3 LP 1 dep	F
2130	131	162130	Ant-A3: 4 new gutracs arr tomorrow will stay until the 23rd	F
2310	132	162310	Yankee 2 LP dep	F
2317	133	162311	AB-A: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 ret.	F
2317	134	162313	LP 2 and Charlie 2 (-) in psn.	F
2320	135	162320	Yankee 2 in psn.	F
2300	136	162300	Conn-A: All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

16 April 67

CLOSED (DTG)

16 April 67

"TIME"		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
IN	OUT				
2340		137	162340	Bravo 2 LP ret.	F
2336		138	162335	Charlie 3 A and 3 B ret.	F
2343		139	162343	Delta 1 A and 1 B ret.	F
2355		140	162355	Bravo 2 C 1 and 2 chpt 2 psn.	F
0000		150	180000	All secure	F
0025		151	170025	LP 1 dep	F
0032		152	170032	Yankee 1 dep for Ann CP	F
0040		153	170040	Delta LP 1 in psn.	F
0043		154	160053	Bravo 2 C 1 and 2 ret.	F
005		155	170050	CAC 3 B dep	F
0049		156	170049	Delta LP 2 dep	F
0055		157	170055	Delta 1 D and 1 C dep	F
0059		158	170059	Delta 2 E and 2 D ret.	F
0100		159	170100	Conn- A: All secure	F
0105		160	170205	Delta 3 A and 3 B in psn.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED 10/11/77
170001H Apr 67

CLOSED 10/11/77
172400H Apr 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	REF.
0130		1	170130	Bravo 1 LP dep	F
0145		2	170145	Bravo 1 LP in psn.	F
0150		3	170150	Charlie 2 (-) ret.	F
0159		4	170159	CAC 1 B dep	F
0200		5	170200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0201		6	170210	Delta 1 C and 1 D in psn.	F
0203		7	170203	Charlie 1 A and LP 1 dep	F
0220		8	170220	Charlie 1 A and LP 1 in psn.	F
0225		9	170225	Scouts ret to CP	F
0235		10	170235	Yankee 2 ret to Ann CP	F
0249		11	170249	Delta 3 A and 3 B ret to CP	F
0250		12	170250	Yankee 2 ret.	F
0259		13	170259	Scouts ret.	F
0300		14	170300	Conn-A: All secure	F
0325		15	170325	CAC 1 B in psn.	F
0327		16	170327	Delta 2 LP ret.	F
0336		17	170336	Charlie 2 LP 2 ret.	F
0400		18	170400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0500		19	170500	Password and Color code all secure	F
0530		20	170530	Alert for reactionary	F
0600		21	170600	Conn-A: All secure	F
0605		22	170605	Alert secured.	F
0645		23	170645	CAC3-A: Ch in time of plans.	F
0720		24	170720	Arty mission 076604 Delta 1 (-) ckt2.	F
0711		25	170711	Bearlake dep CP	F
0710		26	170710	Delta 3 has 11 V in open calling arty	F
0737		27	170737	Delta 1 ckt.3.	F
0715		28	170715	Plans for CAC 2.	F
0749		29	170742	C6-A3B: Conversation	F
0750		30	170750	AB-A: Bravo 6 enroute to Ann CP	F
0755		31	170755	D6-A: Status rpt	F
0758		32	170758	CAC6-A: Rec trailer and gear	F
0806		33	170806	AL-A: Securing range moving out	F
0809		34	170809	BL-A: Sweep over neg results	F
0824		35	170824	D6-A: Have 1 confined VC	F
0808		36	170808	Conn-A: All secure	F
0802		37	170802	AL-A: Permission to secure	F
0805		38	170805	Delta 3 rec more help Alpha 1 on way	F
0810		39	170810	Bravo 6 ret.	F
0812		40	170812	C7C-A: 3 tigers, two tracs to Delta 6	F
0832		41	170832	A2-A: Rec range clearance	F
0833		42	170833	Alpha 1 den ck into net	F
0840		43	170840	Contrive-AC: Operation order	F
0920		44	170900	Delta 6 enroute Ann CP	F
0900		45	170900	Conn-A: All secure	F
0920		46	170920	HOI AN-A: Info on County Fair	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

17 April 67

17 April 67

"TYPE"		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0941		47	170941	Delta 6 at Ann CP	F
0950		48	170950	Secured small arms fire	F
1000		49	171000	Conn-A: All secure	F
1020		50	171020	Spot rpt 1	F
1011		51	171011	AB-A: Circus tomorrow, same plans.	F
1040		52	171040	Bravo 2 B ckt. 4.	F
1100		53	171100	Conn-A: All secure	F
1135		54	171135	AD-A: Spot rpt 3.	F
1157		55	171157	AA-A: Alpha 1 B to A CP	F
1200		56	171200	Conn-A: All secure	F
1215		57	171215	Delta 3 A ckt. 1	F
1225		58	171225	Delta 3 A ret Ann CP	F
1300		59	171300	AD, A-A: Spot rpt 2	F
1300		60	171300	Conn-A: All secure	F
1302		61	171302	CAC-A: CAC 1 A dep, CAC 3 A dep	F
1310		62	171310	AB-A: Bravo 6 enroute Bravo CP	F
1311		63	171311	AX-A: Dep CP	F
1330		64	171330	AB, D-A: Delta 2 (-) ckt. 6.	F
1336		65	171336	CAC 1 A ckt. 1	F
1345		66	171345	AC-A: Charlie 2 dep	F
1410		67	171410	Delta 6 enroute to Delta 2	F
1400		68	171400	BL6-AL6: Resup lv, passed to BAS	F
1417		69	171417	CAC 1 A ckt. 2.	F
1436		70	171436	B7-B8: Gas	F
1447		71	171447	AD-A: Delta 2 (-) ret.	F
1455		72	171455	EL3-Ed3: Con Opcon of Charlie to Contrice at 180001H	F
1535		73	171535	Gen NICKERSON arr CAC 2	F
1500		74	171500	Conn-A: All secure	F
1535		75	171535	3A-AC: Con opcon at 18001 to 2/1	F
1530		76	171530	AX-A: Enroute to Ann CP	F
1546		77	171546	Spot rpt 2	F
1550		78	171550	CAC 1 A ckt. 5.	F
1600		79	171600	CAC 3 spot rpt 4.	F
1618		80	171618	C6-C8: Hand set and mail	F
164		81	171642	D6-A: Rep ETA of Scouts	F
1625		82	171625	CAC 1 A ret.	F
1645		83	171645	AAX-A: Ret Ann CP	F
1654		84	171654	AC-A: Charlie 2 ret.	F
1700		85	171700	Conn-A: All secure	F
1716		86	171716	Charlie 1 (-) ckt. 2.	F
1725		87	171725	Sierra dep Ann CP	F
1726		88	171726	AA2 dep Engoule Ann C CP	F
1735		89	171735	Charlie 6 cancel all night work	F
1736		90	171736	Delta medcpp	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

17 April 67

April 67

In	Time	Out	Seq No	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1739			91	171739	Sierra at Delta CP	F
1743			92	171743	Alpha 2 Charlie CP	F
1747			93	171747	DCE-A3: In Junk	F
1754			1754	171754	ASB-A: Req secure from net	F
1755			95	171755	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckt. 3.	F
1758			96	171758	C-A: Charlie 1 (-) ckt. 3.	F
1800			97	171800	Conn-A: All secure	F
1814			98	171814	C-A: Charlie 1 (-) ckt. 7.	F
1818			99	171818	C-A: Charlie 1 (-) secure	F
1821			100	181821	MA-A: Murphy A 1 up on Co TAC	F
1825			101	171825	B-A: 4 resupply sardines now t Bn CP	F
1826			102	171826	DCE-A3A: Req duration of forthcoming activities	F
1845			103	171845	B60A3: Ch plans of nite of 17 April	F
1844			104	171844	A35-A: Dep CP	F
1855			105	181855	A35-A: ckt. 1	F
1856			106	171855	A3-D6: Move unit to intercept 5 VC	F
1856			107	171856	CAC6- CAC2: Friendly block force RPB R 1.8 00.6	F
1905			108	171905	A3-A6: CAC 2 will call arty on VC	F
1922			109	171923	C-C-A: Ch of plans.	F
1903			110	171903	D-A: Delta 2 C and 2 D dep	F
1920			111	171920	35-A: Arr HOI AN with child	F
1925			112	171925	35-A: Dep HOI AN	F
1934			113	171934	MA-A: Murphy A 3 come up on Co TAC	F
1937			114	171937	CAC2-A: Spot rot 5	F
1938			115	171938	C6-A3A: All set here	F
1943			116	171943	D6-A3: Delta 2 C hit by VC calling arty	F
1950			117	171950	D6-A3: Added info on 116, 2 WIA	F
1954			118	171954	AC-A: LP 1 dep	F
1956			119	171956	B-A: Bravo 2 A 1 and 2 dep	F
2000			120	172000	Conn-A: All secure	F
2001			121	172001	CA CL-A: LP dep	F
2010			122	172002	B-A: LP 2 dep	F
2010			123	172010	A -DCE: Requirement for unit 2 days	F
2014			124	172014	C-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2020			125	172020	CAC2-CAC6: Conflict on scorions in save area	F
2011			126	172011	D-A: Spot rpt 6	F
2022			127	172024	B-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
2026			128	172026	B-A: Bravo 2 A 1 and 2 in psn.	F
2030			129	172030	CAC2-A; CACnce CAC 2 B LP 1 same site	F
2035			130	172035	D-A: Delta 2 C and 2 D in psn.	F
2041			131	172030	B-A: Bravo 3 C 1 and 2 dep	F
2044			132	172044	B6-A46: Req bring candles on tomorrow mne	F
2100			133	172100	Conn- A: All secure	F
2140			134	172140	CAC6-CAC2: Frs Order	F
2155			135	172155	CAC3-A: CAC 3 B dep	F
220			136	172200	Conn-A: All secure	F
2201			137	172201	CAC1-A: CAC 1 B dep	F
2202			138	172202	D-A: LP 1 dep	F
2235			139	172235	B-A: Bravo 3 C 1 and 2 in psn.	F
2242			140	172242	C. C1-A: CAC 1 A in psn.	F
2246			141	172246	B-A: Br vo 2 A 1 and 2 in psn.	F
2258			142	172258	D-A: LP 2 and LP 1 in psn.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

17 April 67

17 April 67

Time		Ser No	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
In	Out				
2300		143	1 2300	Conn-A: All secure	F F F F F F F
2302		144	172302	D-A: Delta 2 dep GP	
2323		145	172323	B-A: Br o 2 A 1 and 2 secure	
23330		146	1723330	B-A: Br vo 2 LP ret.	
2332		147	172332	CACI-A: LP 1 ret.	
23338		148	172338	C-A: LP 2 secured.	
2346		149	172346	B-A: Bravo 3 C 1 and 2 ret.	
2352		150	172352	Yankee 1-A: Dep GP	

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

180001H Apr 67

182400H Apr 67

Time		Ser No	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
In	Out				
0016		1	180016	CAC2-A: LP dep	F
0100		2	180100	Conn-A: All secure	F
0200		3	180200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0300		4	180300	All secure	F
0301		5	180301	CAC2-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0325		6	180325	Yankee 1 informed of unit dep Tk trail	F
0335		7	180335	AA-A: Dep Arn CP	F
0336		8	180336	CAC3-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0350		9	180350	Delta 3 dep A CP	F
0400		10	180400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0445		11	180445	AS- Dep Delta CP	F
0450		12	180450	Delta 2 moving from scorpion site	F
0500		13	180500	Conn-A: All secure	F
0527		14	180527	Del'a 2 units in psn.	F
0600		15	180600	All secure	F
0600		16	180555	D6-A3A: Blck psn right flk moving to contact	F
0600		17	18 612	A3B-A: Dep A CP	F
0622		18	180622	DCE-A3A: 2 units on station 2 day operation	F
0621		19	180621	Delta now at river	F
0645		20	180645	AS-A: VC movement direction south	F
0630		21	180630	A46- now dep CP	F
0639		22	180639	Delta psn linked with Alpha	F
0638		23	180638	Delta setting up LOD	F
0646		24	180646	A3-B6: Dispatch 2 tige s to PHUOC TRAC pick A 6	F
0650		25	180650	BL-A: Dep CP mine sweep	F
0721		26	180712	A46- on way with water buffalo	F
0709		27	170709	DCE is not on out TAC	F
0700		28	180700	All secure	F
0701		29	180701	Water buffalo turned over.	F
0725		30	180725	Bearlake ret from mine sweep	F
0726		31	180726	Gray Reader on PF's plt	F
0735		32	180735	B tigers way to PHUOC TRAC to pick up Ann 6	F
0735		33	180745	All secure	F
0754		34	180754	Delta on Vn movement 139604	F
0800		35	180800	CAC3-A: Ch of times	F
0805		36	180805	Password for 19 April	F
0806		37	180806	All secure	F
0825		38	180825	Tigers CAC 2 awaiting Ann 6	F
0830		39	180830	Ann 6 dep Ann CP ETA 20 min	F
0826		40	180836	CAC 3 A ckpt.1.	F
0835		41	180835	CAC 3 A ckpt.2.	F
0842		42	180842	B6-A3: 1-33 LZ at 149614	F
0844		43	180844	Ann6-A3: At HIEU NHON dep Br County Fair	F
0859		44	180859	CAC2-A: Cadre, moving in 20 min	F
0855		45	180855	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0900		46	180900	All secure	F
0908		47	180908	CPD-A: men cuttin wood at 173573, dep for this psn	F
0910		48	180910	B6 n/RF at 133607 ARVN at 155603	F
0910		49	180910	A3-B3: LZ for County Fair 1-33 149614	F
0911		50	180950	Ann 6 picked up Cadre	F
0915		51	180915	Ann6 at Br vo psn.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

18 April 1967

CLOSED (DTG)

18 April 1967

Time		Ser No	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
In	Out				
0930		52	180930	CAC 3 A spot rpt	F
0938		53	180938	CAC 3 A will ret later than schedul d	F
0942		54	180954	B 134604 North sweep force	F
0953		55	180953	Delta 6 sighted 15 W 153599	F
946		56	180946	B6-A3: On pen.	F
0950		57	180950	CIC 3 cknt.4.	F
0955		58	180955	Ann2-Conn: Weather rot	F
1000		59	181000	D6-A3: Status rpt	F
1001		60	181001	Conn-A: All secure	F
1010		61	181110	CAC 3 A ret.	F
1011		62	181011	CAC 1 A dpe ckpt.1.	F
1050		63	181050	4500 people 1 dat longer pass to BW	F
1100		64	181100	A3A-HOIAN: Will extend to 3 days	F
1105		65	181105	A3A-A4: 3 ases 2 ft tent pegs	F
1120		66	181120	C6 Neg contact for Charlie Co	F
1126		67	181107	All secure	F
1127		68	181100	A46-A23A: 3 cases tent negs	F
1125		69	181125	GRD-A3A: PFs have VC spotted 179569	F
1140		70	181140	DCE-A3: People want to go back	F
1158		71	181158	B6-A: Tks for Sierra are on the way	F
1150		72	181150	A3-B6: Believe A units sardines pick up Sierra take to B CP	F
1159		73	181159	A3-D6: Units back to CP	F
1200		74	181200	A3-B6: 1 unit east and 1 w water barrier	F
1226		75	181226	Bravo 1 relieve d CAC 2.	F
1230		76	181230	Ann6 on County Fair	F
1240		77	181240	B6-A3: Description of caves	F
1245		78	181245	B-A: Serra entering out location8	F
1253		79	181253	Bravo 1 relieved CAC 2 and moving in	F
1300		80	181300	A-BW: Spot rpt County Fair 1-33	F
1320		81	181320	A4-Conn: Suspended items	F
1311		82	181311	Br o 6 pen rpt	F
1312		83	181323	A6-A: Den Bravo County Fair	F
1324		84	181324	A6-A3: Info fr agent out to our west	F
1325		85	181325	A3-CAC2: Hold 6 x for Scouts transportation	F
1325		86	181325	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A cknt.5.	F
1326		87	181326	AP-A: Sierra den County Fair	F
1337		88	181337	A16-A: Now at CAC2.	F
1341		89	181341	A4-A: Enroute Ann CP	F
1358		90	181358	A3-B6: Conversation	F
1359		91	181359	A3-D6: Head Frag	F
1400		92	181400	Conn-A: All secure	F
1410		93	181410	A3-B13: 5500/600 people picked up	F
1411		94	181411	Ann6-A: Now in Ann CP	F
1424		95	181424	AA-A3A: Alpha 3 displaced D on island	F
1434		96	181434	A3-B6: Req 2 tigers sent to P UOC TRAC	F
1436		97	181436	A4-A: Cease fire	F
1443		98	181443	A3A-AA2: Did you receive pigs. Affirm	F
1449		99	181449	A3A-A: Req coord of a ction	F
1500		100	181500	Conn-A: All secure	F
1515		101	181515	CPL F 7695 Scouts	F
1520		102	181520	Spot rpt 3.	F
1522		103	181522	AB-A: "esupoly sardine arrived.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

18 April 67

18 April 67

Time		Ser No	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
In	Out				
1579		104	181539	D6-A3A: Prep fire	F
1548		105	181548	AB-A: Sierra entering County Fair site	F
1600		108	181600	Conn-A: All secure	F
1612		109	181612	CAC 2 now in psn.	F
1625		110	181625	Conversation between Ann3 and Scouts	F
1631		111	181631	A3A-AA: Plans for this evening	F
1650		112	181650	AB-A: Status on sardines.	F
1700		113	181700	Conn-A: All secure	F
1646		114	181646	B6-A3: "results of County Fair	F
1650		115	181650	Plans for 19 April	F
1721		116	181721	Req trucks meet Delta 6 in 30 minutes.	F
1718		117	181718	CAC3-A: Entering TAOR with 2 tigers.	F
1723		118	181723	2 Tigers entering Ann CP	F
1730		119	181730	Cont-Persons fr have vehicle trouble	F
1750		120	181750	A3-BW: County Fair rpt	F
1800		121	181750	D6-A: Element through mangroves, sweep complete	F
1808		122	181758	A35-A: CAC 6 psn rec 10 rds s/a 040625	F
1800		123	181800	Conn-A: All secure	F
1815		124	181815	BW-A: County fair rpt not due to midnight	F
1830		125	181830	B6-A3A: Sierra to move to PHUOC TRAC	F
1841		126	181841	AA-A: Holding ALA 1 and 2 until dark	F
1842		127	181842	D-A: Vehicles at Delta 2 psn picking them up	F
1846		128	181846	D5-A: Delta 1 A, B, C, D dep on tracks	F
1850		129	181850	D-A: No room for everyone on trucks	F
1900		130	181900	All secure	F
1903		131	181903	A35-A: Rpt to CP with Delta and Delta 6	F
1910		132	181910	A35-A: Dep CP for ckpt.1	F
1700		133	181700	Scot rpt 4.	F
1925		134	181925	Alpha 1 A 1 and 2 dep	F
1930		135	181930	CAC2-A: 35 at ckpt 1.	F
1933		136	181933	AA-A: AL A 1 ens 2 and LP 1 dep	F
1926		137	181926	AA2-A: Charlie had neg enemy contact	F
1936		138	181936	A3-AB,A: Conc Delta scorpion	F
1940		139	181940	A35 ret to CP	F
1945		140	181945	Ann-C C2: Psn of Scouts scorpion	F
2000		141	182000	Delta 1 D in psn Marshall not to hold show 190730	F
2010		142	182010	A3-BW: Ch in nite plans for EAC D-4	F
2112		143	182112	Conn-A: All secure	F
2003		144	182003	AB-A: 4/51st ARVN psn.	F
2000		145	182000	AB-A: No flareship unless emergency	F
2100		146	182100	All secure	F
2110		147	182110	CAC1-A: In Ann CP	F
2157		148	182153	AA-A: Alfa 3 A dep	F
2200		149	182200	All secure	F
2156		150	182155	D-A: Delta 1 A and B in psn 2010	F
2200		151	182200	Tks-S3: CAC 1 B dep Ann CP	F
2200		152	182200	Tks-S3: Secured from net.	F
2130		153	182130	S-A: In psn.	F
2222		154	182232	Alfa 3 A psn.	F
2223		155	182233	CAC1-A: CAC 1 A in psn.	F
2250		156	182250	AA-A: Alfa 1 A 1 ens 2 and LP 1 ret.	F
2245		157	182245	CAC1B-A: Rec illum at P2	F
2251		158	182254	Y2 A: Searched area neg results.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

18 April 67

18 April 67

Time		Ser No	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
In	Out				
2300		159	182300	ConnPA: All secur	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F
2302		160	182302	Y2-A: 4nt Ann CP	
2322		161	182322	Y2-A: Dep CP	
2326		162	182326	CAC 3 B ret.	
2335		163	182335	AL6 A6: Its a boy 7 lbs doing fine	
2338		164	182338	Y2-A: Ps n	
2334		165	182337	CAC 1 Bden scorpion site	
2337		166	182337	CAC 1 A req illum at PI	
2344		167	182344	Alfa 2 B ret.	
2353		168	182353	Bravo LP 1 re .	
2355		169	182355	CAC 3 LP 1 ret.	
235		170	182359	CAC 1 LP 1 ret.	
2358		171	182 58	Y 1 entoute back lines notified	
2400		172	182400	CAC 2 B ret LP 1 dep	

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

190001H Apr 67

192400H Apr 67

Time		Ser No	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
In	Out				
0005		1	190005	Alfa 1 B 1 and 2 dep	F
0015		2	190015	CAC 1 B 3-rds P 2 illum	F
0015		3	190015	Yankee 1 ret.	F
0025		4	190025	CAC 1 A req illum	F
0040		5	190040	Sierra req firing stopped	F
0046		6	190046	CAC 1 A req 1 rd P 1	F
0045		7	190045	Sierra ret.	F
0055		8	190055	CAC 1 B req 1 rd P 2.	F
0100		9	190100	LP 2 ret	F
0101		10	190101	All secure	F
0110		11	190110	Bravo 2 LP dep	F
0112		12	190112	CAC 1 A 1 rd ill P 1	F
0120		13	190120	Alfa 1 B 1 and 2 in posn.	F
0120		14	190120	CAC 1 A 1 d of illum	F
0135		15	190135	CAC 1 A 1 rd of ill P1	F
0140		16	190150	CAC 1 B 1 rd of ill P 2.	F
0150		17	190157	CAC 1 A 1 rd ill P 1	F
0200		18	190200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0201		19	190201	Ann Sierra dep	F
0656		20	190656	HL-A: VN female needs medical attention	F
0657		21	190657	B-A: Tigers moving from B to Cp to refuel	F
0658		22	190658	DCE-A: Now on station	F
0659		23	190659	B-A: Have 11 det, 1 ARVN deserter	F
0700		24	190700	Conn-A: All secure	F
0715		25	190715	AS-A: Now on trcs to CP	F
0715		26	190715	BW-A: Weather rpt	F
0721		27	190721	A-A: Alfa 3 B dep	F
0725		28	190725	B6-A6: ARVN will be with us tomorrow. Affirm	F
0730		29	190730	ANN 5- ANN: Ret to Ann CP	F
0734		30	190734	B6-ANN: Ret to CP	F
0745		31	190745	CAC-A: Plans and resupply CAC 3.	F
0753		32	190758	AA-A: Alfa 1 C dep	F
0805		33	190800	Conn-A: All secure	F
0805		34	190805	Alfa 1 C ckpt.1.	F
0838		35	190838	CAC 2 A ckpt.1.	F
0849		36	190846	AA-A: Alfa 3 B ckpt.1.	F
0848		37	190848	A20A: Results for C Co operation	F
0854		38	190854	CAC 2 A ckpt.2.	F
0855		39	190855	HOIAN-A3: Refugee Center support on County Fair	F
0856		40	190856	HL6-A3: VN cross of gallantry	F
0912		41	190912	AAA-AA: Resupply	F
0915		42	190915	AA-A: Alfa 1 C and 2 C ckpt.3.	F
0900		43	190900	CAC 1 A ckpt.3.	F
0940		44	190930	AA-A: Spot rpt 1	F
0940		45	190940	G5-B3: Profitable trio to CP 1-33	F
0950		46	190950	CAC 2-A: Plans	F
0956		47	190956	A-B6: Ann 5 and 3 will visit County Fair	F
1015		48	191015	CAC 1 A ckpt.4.	F
1025		49	191025	AAA-AA: Add resupply	F
1032		50	191032	AB-A: Info on POW's and ARVN deserter	F
1056		51	191056	AQ-A: Alfa 1 C ckpt.5.	F
1100		52	191100	Conn-A: All secure	F
1110		53	191110	CAC 2 A ret.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

19 April 67

19 April 67

INCIDENT, PASSENGER ORDERS

Time	Code	Ref No	LN	INCIDENT, PASSENGER ORDERS	
1215		54	191115	Alfa 3 B skt.4.	F
1228		55	191128	Ann-BW: not rpt 2.	F
1200		56	191200	All secure	F
1300		57	191300	All secure	F
1305		58	191305	SI-S3: Red Cross personnel between 1430&1500	F
1314		59	191314	CAC6-CAC3A: On of plans.	F
1330		60	191330	AA6-A4: Need Box BA3-O's with Ann 5	F
1343		61	191343	AB-A: Choppers dep and dropped people off	F
1345		62	191345	Chinstrap 6 moving to B CP site for recon	F
1347		63	191347	AB-A: Bravo 3 tigers at County Fair site	F
1400		64	191400	Conn-A: All secure	F
1403		65	191403	3 dog tms coming tomorrow afternoon	F
1404		66	191404	Contracts have to go back, tks to you by dark	F
1402		67	191402	AB-A: Choppers made 2nd drop at Bravo rear	F
1406		68	191406	AB-A: Tigers on way to CAC 2.	F
1415		69	191415	Delta dep Ann CP	F
1419		70	191419	A3Assist & cmd drop dep Ann CP	F
1447		71	191447	CAC2-A: Ann 5 reached out psn.	F
1500		72	191500	All secure	F
1501		73	191501	B6-A3A: Cons sick ARVN	F
1503		74	191503	D6-A3A: Delta 3 unit dropped off	F
1505		75	191505	B-A: Cmd grp st out psn.	F
1508		76	191506	AA6-A: Dep CP for Alfa 3 psn.	F
1510		77	191510	D-A: Sardines ret to your psn.	F
1515		78	191515	Alpha 6 at Alfa 3 psn.	F
1532		79	191532	Delta 2 A will be delayed 30 minutes.	F
1544		80	191544	D-A: Delta 3 (-) dep PPB	F
1547		81	191547	Alfa 3 C skt.1	F
1555		82	191555	H13-A3A: Can keep searching another week	F
1559		83	191559	A-A: Ann 3 and party den this psn.	F
1600		84	191600	All secure	F
1609		85	191609	Delta 3 (-) skt.1.	F
1605		86	191605	D6-3a: Spot rpt on 1 detainee	F
1614		87	191614	Delta 2 A dep	F
1615		88	191615	C C2-A: Ann 3 den out psn.	F
1617		89	191617	AA-A: A6 dep A3 psn for Ann CP	F
1610		90	191610	AA6 A: A Alfa 6 now in Ann CP	F
1620		91	191620	MajRED- 3 VC 107 Bn 200557, 205554, 213552 210562206	F
1610		92	191610	Ann5-A: Party on our psn.	F
1635		93	191635	Cont SLATER req 51st ARVN give nite psn, Adviser net	F
1641		94	191641	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) skt.2.	F
1640		95	191640	D6-A3A: Delta 2 CP red a few sniper rds	F
1645		96	191645	AA-A: Alfa 3 C skt.2.	F
1643		97	191643	N6-A3: Cout Fair rpt	F
1700		9	191700	ITT-A: Det on sardines to PHUOC TRAC	F
1704		99	191704	A3-B6: vet readt to wrap this up tomorrow	F
1707		100	191707	Conn-A: All secure	F
1721		101	191721	A3-B6: Need Chu Hoi and Sgt Saa CAC 2	F
1729		102	191729	AB-A: 3 B dep IP	F
1731		103	191731	AD-A: Dela 2 A skt.2.	F
1732		104	191732	Eng-A3: Will have Tm for Dela tomorrow 201000H	F
1750		105	191750	B 2 sardines dep with POW to PHUOC TRAC	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
19 April 67	19 April 67

"TYPE"		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1755		106	191755	Delta 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1800		107	191800	B6 1 Co of 51st ARVN might move through CAC 2	F
1801		108	191801	Alfa 3 C ckpt.3.	F
1810		109	191810	Delta 2 A ck .4.	F
1820		110	191820	Ann-BW: Spot rtn 3-5-6	F
1828		111	191828	A35-Dep for CAC	F
1829		112	191829	CAC 2 trks den with people to HIEU NHON	F
1840		113	191840	Ann3- HOI AN crossin 1-33 for 1034 tomorrow	F
1829		114	191829	Ann-A: Den AnnCP to A CP	F
1830		115	190380	D6 tiger den Ann CP with Dt	F
1831		116	191831	Ann 5 dep Ann CP	F
1835		117	191835	A6 arrived A CP	F
1840		118	191840	Alf 3 C east CP	F
1845		119	191845	A-Change of plans.	F
1855		120	191855	Delta 2 A 1 in posn.	F
1859		121	191851	Sat CAC 2.	F
1901		122	191901	S Sec from net.	F
1902		123	191902	A46- dep County Fair to Ann B CP	F
1915		124	191915	Perimeter all secure	F
1902		125	191925	Bravo dep	F
1904		126	191904	All secure	F
1905		127	191905	Delta 3 (-) ckpt.5.	F
1911		128	191911	A35 r t Ann CP	F
1906		129	191906	Ann-BW: Spot rpt 7	F
1915		130	191925	Ann B secure	F
1936		131	191936	A 46 at B P	F
1932		132	191932	Delta 2 A ret.	F
1930		133	191930	A3-Cir3: On ite defensive fires.	F
1946		134	191946	Delta 3 (-) rec s/a/f	F
1940		135	191940	Delta tigers ent out Cp	F
1945		136	191935	Delta 6 nite def fires conc Cir	F
1951		137	191954	CAC 1 B dep	F
1955		138	191955	Alf 3 dep set	F
2005		139	192005	All secure	F
2017		140	192017	CAC 2 B ck area	F
2016		141	192016	A3-AD.B: 81 fire	F
2010		142	192030	Delta 7 B dep	F
2031		143	192031	8omm canceled	F
2044		144	192044	Delta 3(-) ret.	F
2055		145	192055	Spot rot 8, 9, 10	F
2059		146	192059	Delta 2 B ckpt.2.	F
2100		147	192100	All secure	F
2101		148	192101	B on County Fair 1-74	F
2050		149	192050	A3A-A46: On county Fair 1034	F
2118		150	192111	Delta 3 A 1 ret.	F
2110		151	192110	B all mv vehicles goin ith 46	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)
200001H Apr 67CLOSED (DTG)
202400H Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
0016		1	200016	CAC3-A: Plane rec sniper fire	F
0018		2	200018	AD-A: Delta 2 B ret.	F
0025		3	200025	CAC6-CAC3B: New site loc	F
0030		4	200030	AB-A: Bravo 2 LP ret.	F
0033		5	200033	CAC3-A: CAC 3 B move to new site	F
0036		6	200036	CAC6-CAC3B: Disregard dsywork	F
0037		7	200037	AD-A: Delta 3 B cknt.3.	F
0100		8	200100	All secure	F
0159		9	200159	AB-A: Bravo 1 A 1 and 2 den	F
0200		10	200200	All secure	F
0201		11	200201	AC-A: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 dep	F
0216		12	200216	AA-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0225		13	200225	AB-A: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 in psn.	F
0230		14	200230	CAC3-A: LP 1 dep	F
0300		15	200300	All secure	F
0400		16	200400	All secur	F
0359		17	200359	AD-A: Delta 3 C 1 and 2 dep	F
0448		18	200448	CAC 2 A dep	F
0447		19	200447	AS dep CAC 2 A CP	F
0454		20	200454	CAC 1 A cknt.2.	F
0500		21	200500	All secure	F
0600		22	200600	All secure	F
0620		23	200620	Weather rpt	F
0651		24	200651	BL Commencing mine sweep	F
0645		25	200645	6 by on way to DA NANG to pick up Scout Dogs	F
0704		26	200704	Password and Color Code	F
0700		27	200700	All secure	F
0705		28	200705	Brvo 2 A dep	F
0713		29	200713	CAC 1 cknt.4.	F
0715		30	200715	46-A: Dep Bravo's CP	F
0725		31	200725	Bearlike sweep ret.	F
0730		32	200732	P3-B3: 1-34 Cordon established.	F
0745		33	200745	A3-D6B Send in 2 tks	F
0750		34	200750	AA-A: Tracks unloading.	F
0810		35	200810	A3-AB: Delta S&D	F
0820		36	200820	46-3A: Sending 2 tracs and 1 tk	F
0840		37	200840	CIR3A-A3A: OP for 21 April	F
0900		38	200900	All secure	F
0915		39	200915	AT-A: Delta 3 A ckp 4.	F
0935		40	200935	AB-A: Plans for 21 April	F
0900		41	200900	GRD-A: Friendl s at 097594	F
0950		42	200950	AD-A: Spt rpt 2 and 3.	F
1000		43	201000	All secure	F
0956		44	200956	D6-A: Tks dep for Ann GP	F
1009		45	201009	D A: Delta 3 A cknt.5.	F
1010		46	201010	B-A: Bravo 2 A cknt. 3.	F
1012		47	201012	GRD6-A3: Lumber for coffins	F
1016		48	201016	A3-A: Cut island into 4 parts.	F
1015		49	201015	CIR-A: CIR India pushing 15-20 VC 084623	F
1030		50	2 1030	AD-B6: Missing PRC 25 req circumstance.s	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

20 April 67

20 April 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	NF
IN	OUT				
1043		51	201043	Delta 3 A ckt.6.	F
1055		52	201055	Delta 3 A ret	F
1100		53	201100	All secure	F
1111		54	201111	CAC3-A: CAC 3 A dep	F
1114		55	201114	A9-A: Bravo 2 A ckt.4.	F
1134		56	201134	AB-A: Bravo 2 A and Br vo 3 ret.	F
1137		57	201137	CAC 3 A ckt.1.	F
1147		58	201147	A2-AB: Census Grievance rpt	F
1150		59	201159	AD-A: Delta 3 dep foe Obj area/	F
1155		60	201155	CAC 3 A ckt.2.	F
1200		61	201200	All secure	F
1201		62	201202	Delta 6 elements moving into psn will notify	F
1211		63	201111	AA2-AGR: Has resupply left. Roger.	F
1203		64	201230	AA6-A3: Sending 4 sardines for A&B resupply	F
1240		65	201240	D6-A: Enroute to Delta 3 at this time	F
1255		66	201255	CAC3-A: CAC 3 A ckt.3.	F
1300		67	201300	AA-A: Status of sardines.	F
1301		68	021701	All secure	F
1326		69	201326	CAC 1 B dep	F
1325		70	201325	Ann6 and 3 dep Ann CP for County Fair site	F
1320		71	201320	Trucks nicked on Ann C approx 1500	F
1332		72	201332	Bring ice on next run	F
1325		73	201 25	A6-A: Ann 6 and 3 at destination.	F
1330		74	201330	AB-A: 2 sardines ret.	F
1346		75	201346	CAC 1 B ckt.1.	F
1 55		76	201355	A3-A3A: Conversation.	F
1359		77	201359	A3A-D6: Tigers remain for patrol	F
1410		78	201410	CAC 1 B ckt 2.	F
1430		79	201430	A3A-AA2: Trucks dep	F
1435		80	201435	AA-A: LZ at 144596	F
1450		81	201450	Spottrp 5	F
1451		82	201451	CAC 1 B ckt.3.	F
1420		83	201420	A3A-AA,B,D: Req info on ambush	F
1501		84	201501	A3A-A14: Ret Ann wit A2.	F
1502		85	201502	all secure	F
1503		86	201503	AF-A: Dep B 1	F
1514		87	201514	AC-A: A2 enroute to destination	F
1515		88	201515	AA-A: BW 5 at tis psn	F
1515		89	201515	A3A-A: Status on BW 5.	F
1515		90	201515	A3-BL3: Total amb, 17,18,19	F
1520		91	201520	Spot rpt 6.	F
1525		29	201525	AR-A: Brvo 1 ckt.1.	F
1525		93	20 1525	A6-A: Ann 6 enroute to Ann CP	F
1526		94	201526	AA-A: BW 5 dep	F
1526		95	201526	C6-A3A: Sick pig enroute to Ann OP	F
1532		96	201532	AA-A: Sendin. 2 tracs to Ann CP	F
1536		97	2-1536	AA-A: Add itional plans.	F
1555		98	201555	D6-A3A: S&D completion	F
1600		99	201600	All secure	F
1610		100	201610	A3A-D6: Conversation	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)
20 Apr 67CLOSED (DTG)
20 Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS	AC
IN	OUT				
1625		101	201625	BW5 arrived.	F
1644		102	201644	AD-A: Delta 3 left PPB	F
1705		103	201705	BW 5 dep Ann GP	F
1645		104	201645	A2-A: At DIEN BAN	F
1630		105	201630	C6-Cr: Rec ETA of esupply	F
1700		106	201700	All secure	F
170		107	201705	AB-A: Br vo 1 ckpt.3.8	F
1715		108	201715	Cir3-A: Req for clearance is cleare .8	F
1730		109	201730	D-A: tiger and sardine a r D PPB	F
1731		110	201731	A3-B6: Conc use of 2 units n RPB R 1.5, D 2.6	F
1745		111	201744	A -A: Bravo 1 ckpt.4.	F
1744		112	201744	A3-AA6: Ann S chopped to you	F
1746		113	201746	BL-D: 3 tks until 24	F
1748		114	201748	AS-A: Going on Alpha TAC.	F
1730		115	201730	BB-B6: Conc emer leave for Sgt B and reply	F
175		116	201756	A3A-D6: Del a 2 A and 3 A size stay back	F
1759		117	201759	CAC 2 rec mortar rds	F
1800		118	201800	Delta 2 B ckpt.3.	F
1801		119	201801	CAC 2 rec 3 to 4 mortar rdw	B
1810		120	201810	AC2 rec mortar	F
1811		121	201811	Delta 2 A passed ckpt.1.	F
1812		122	201812	Bravo 1 ckpt.5.	F
1813		123	201813	Delta 2 ckpt.1.	F
1815		124	201815	Delta 3 A dep	F
1816		125	201816	Chan ged Charlie 1 A to 2 B.	F
1812		126	201812	Bravo 1 ckpt.5.	F
1824		127	201824	Delta 3 B dep	F
1833		128	200833	Delta 3 B ckpt.1.	F
1837		129	201837	Delta 3 A and 2 C ckpt.1.	F
1845		130	201845	Bravo 1 ret.	F
1848		131	201848	Delta 3 B and 2 A ckpt.2.	F
1849		132	201849	Delta 3 A ckpt.2.	F
1909		133	201909	Delta 2 B ckpt.2.	F
1910		134	201910	Delta 1 A at sick sardines.	F
1913		135	201913	Delta 2 A ckpt.3.	F
1912		136	201912	Delta 3 B ret.	F
1916		137	201916	Delta 3 A ret.	F
1920		138	201920	Delta 2 C ckpt.2.	F
1925		139	201939	DCE rec small arms fire	F
1930		140	201930	DCE hold miss.	F
1957		141	201957	Delta 2 C ckpt.4.	F
2006		142	202006	Brfo 1 C 1 and 2 dep	F
2009		143	202009	LP 1 dep	F
2011		144	202011	CAC 3 B dep	F
2018		145	202018	Delta 2 A ckpt.6.	F
2019		146	202019	Delta 2 A ret.	F
2023		147	202023	Charlie LP 1 in psn.	F
202		48	202024	CAC 2 B dep	F
2030		149	202030	Delta 2 B, 3 C and 2 C re .	F
2035		150	202035	CAC 2 B in psn.	F

OPENED (DTG)
210001H Apr 67

CACSEU (DTG)
212400H Apr 67

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
0030		1	210030	CAC1-A: CAC 1 C psn.	F
0035		2	210035	Y 2 dep and yankee 1 ret.	F
0100		3	210100	Conn-A: All secure	F
0200		4	210400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0300		5	210300	Conn-A: All secure	F
0302		6	210302	CAC 1 plans.	F
0300		7	210400	All secure	F
0406		8	210406	CAC3-A: LP 1 dep	F
0417		9	210 17	AY2-A: Enroute to CP	F
0427		10	210427	AY2-A: Now in CP	F
0435		11	210435	D-A: Delta 2 (-) dep	F
0500		12	210500	All secure	F
0501		13	210501	D-A: Delta 2 (-) ckpt.1.	F
0540		14	210540	D-A: Delta 2 (-) ck-t.2.	F
0544		15	210544	B-A: Br vo 2 dep	F
0545		16	210545	BW-A: Weather tp t	F
0551		17	210551	A-A: Damaged Tk and retriever enroute to CP	F
0555		18	210555	Conn-A: Weather rpt passed.	F
0600		19	210500	Tks-A: Tks moving to #/1 do not shoot H&I	F
0600		20	210600	All secure	F
0602		21	210602	D-A: Delta 2 (-) ckpt.3.	F
0620		22	210620	CAC3-CAC6: Resupplmt kmst	F
0623		23	210623	C-A: LP 3 and Charlie 2 B ret.	F
0630		24	210630	CAC3-A: LP 1 secured.	F
0640		25	210640	A6-A: Report on tracs.	F
0640		26	210640	A3-CAC2: Rpt on traces arrived 0645	F
0704		27	210704	All secure	F
0721		28	210721	Delta resupply	F
0719		29	210719	AC2-A3: People moving out on sardines.	F
0720		30	210720	Bearlake entering Ann CP	F
0730		31	210730	A3-Conn: All secure Password	F
0815		32	210815	BW6-A7A: Info on rocket s ip	F
0810		33	21081	Air strike 185582	F
0758		34	210758	Sardines arr at Bfaov 2.	F
0800		35	210800	All secure	F
0844		36	210844	ALL-A: Dep Ann CP	F
0835		37	210835	BW6-A7: after meet ng	F
0855		38	210855	AB-A: Plans for 22 April	F
0900		39	210900	All secure	F
0910		40	210910	3A-A6: ARVN's working island.	F
0930		41	210930	AB-A: Spot rpt 1 and 2.	F
0920		42	210920	CAC 1 A c pt.3.	F
0920		43	210920	AB-A: Br o l C ckpt.2.	F
0913		44	210913	A3-B6: Being relieved today	F
0920		45	210920	Ann3-A6: Keep scouts.	F
0920		46	210920	CG 1st MarDiv DTG 180130Z	F
0930		47	210930	CAC 2 Plans.	F
0940		48	210940	Ann6-A: Dep CP for Bw, passed to BW	F
0941		49	210941	Ann3-B6: Get Mr W.	F
1000		50	210000	All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

210001H Apr 67 212400H Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
0950		51	210950	MrW-A3: Concerning Cadre	F
1019		52	211019	A6-A3: Delta 1 released.	F
1009		53	211009	A6-A3: 8 VC mines at BW CP	F
1019		54	211019	AB-A: Bravo 1 C ret.	F
1018		55	211018	GR-A3: Matt and Wyatt	F
1 40		56	21040	AC-A: Plans.	F
1040		57	210040	A3-B3: Int-rime rpt CH - L-34	F
1053		58	211053	A3-AA6: Friends will be thru tomorrow	F
1057		59	211057	AL4-AB: AO, Bravo 3 B ret.	F
1132		60	2 1132	AB-A: Cancel Br vo 3 A.	F
1135		61	21135	R3-B6: Standby for Balde Eagle	F
1156		62	211156	AA6-A3: 3 B fd 1 rein bunker	F
1200		63	211200	All secure	F
1215		64	211215	A3-MajRED: Conc Cadre for questioning of 8 VC.	F
1226		65	211226	AC-A: Delayed 30 minues for Church Services.	F
1245		66	211245	A6-A: Dep for DA WANG.	F
1241		67	211241	LA-A: Enroute to Ann CP	F
1300		68	211300	Comm-A: All secure	F
1305		69	211305	BW-A: Come up on DAO 2	F
1313		211313		AL4-C: Cont ct Blackcoat 6	F
1315		71	211315	G have contact with AO on DAO 2.	F
1320		72	211320	B3-A: On Bald Eagle requirement	F
1324		73	211323	C6-A3A: On contrive locations	F
1328		74	211328	C6-A3A: Ann 14 on Air	F
1335		75	211335	A-BW: Not rpt	F
1342		76	211342	Charlie 2 ckt.2.	F
1350		77	211350	AA6 A.: Routine on movement of County Fair	F
1400		78	211400	All secure	F
1405		79	211405	B6-A3: Conv on Matt and Wyatt	F
1406		80	211406	Charlie 2 ckt.2.	F
1413		81	211431	Matt and Wyatt enroute Bravo 6 psn.	F
1435		82	211435	Ann6 ret Ann CP passed to Bw.	F
1405		83	211450	Mr W on POW	F
1500		84	21 500	All secure	F
1501		85	211501	Charlie 2 ckt.3.	F
1500		86	21500	CAC 3 A dep	F
1515		87	211515	B6 den my nsn command going to LT K.	F
1516		88	211516	Charlie 2 ckt.5.	F
1525		89	211525	Ann3-B6: On Tracks	F
1540		90	211540	Ann3 B-D: On 1 hour standby	F
1550		91	211550	Gt Sier a heck to Ann CP ascp	F
1600		92	211600	Charlie 2 shot rpt	F
1605		93	211605	Scous on way back	F
1615		94	211615	Delta Charlie 3 PPB 60 min	F
1619		95	211619	CAC 3 A ckt.4.	F
1620		96	211602	CAC 2 Matt and Wyatt dep out CP	F
1622		97	211622	Charlie 2 ckt.7.	F
1636		98	211636	Charlie 2 ckt.8.	F
1651		99	211651	AF-A: Matt and Wyatt arr Brvo 2 psn.	F
1653		100	211653	AS-A: Entered Ann CP	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

21 Apr 67

CLOSED (DTG)

21 Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
1655		11	211655	AC-A: Charlie 2 at PPS site	AC
1700		102	211700	All secure	F
1701		103	211701	CA-3-A: CA 3 A ret.	F
1712		104	211712	Charlie 3 de	F
1728		105	211728	AB-A: People not in fields	F
1806		106	211806	Charlie 3 oket.3.	F
1800		107	211800	All secure	F
1755		108	211755	AA-A: Gordon pen.	F
1113		109	211813	CA-2-A: Reached destination starting to ret	F
1814		110	211814	AA-A: Alfa 3 ret to Cp	F
1840		111	211840	ALA-A: ARC lite	F
1850		112	211850	Charlie 3 oket.4.	F
1845		113	211845	B6-A5: Conc sa rdines and tigers.	F
1851		114	211814	Priority of 11 t to Ann	F
1920		115	211920	BL-A: Den CP	F
1914		116	211914	ABailey-A: Clearance req cleared.	F
1940		117	211940	BL-A: 025295 Buttone Yellow LZ.	F
1945		118	211945	Choppers arr at LZ 411	F
1934		119	211934	8mm H&I's for tonight	F
2001		120	212001	All secure	F
2134		121	212124	EL-A: Back on net.	F
2045		122	212045	1st wave of D on ground, fire from north passed	F
2130		123	212130	AA-A: County Fair rpt	F
2132		124	212132	DCE-AR: Reg for 16 passed	F
2140		12	212140	B6-AR: Areq where 15 caves are located	F
2200		126	212200	Regt notified Cmd Gro dep LZ	F
202		127	212202	Coord Echo pickup and give up on way with Delta	F
210		228	212210	A5-BW3A: Reg ck on loc and status of D 3, is contr ve Echo airborne	F
225		129	212225	A7wd Just landed no casualties	F
2225		130	212235	A3-AA: County Fair rpt 1 3/4	F
2320		131	212320	A3-BW3: County Fair rpt	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

220001H Apr 67

222400H Apr 67

TIMS		SER (N)	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
0002		1	220002	CAC3-A: Dep	F
0005		2	220005	AA-A: Alfa 2 C dep	F
0023		3	220023	A3-BW: From RPS R 1.3 U 3.3	F
0030		4	220030	CAC3-A: CAC 3 B in psn.	F
0035		5	220035	AR-AC: 2 tms heading to Ann CP	F
0055		6	220055	all secure	F
0100		7	220100	AC-A: LP ret.	F
0100		8	220100	AA-A: Alfa 3 C in psn.	F
0120		9	220120	AC-AR: Charlie 1 C dep	F
0135		10	220130	AC-A: Charlie 2 C dep	F
0150		11	220150	CAC1-A: CAC 1 B ret.	F
0151		12	220151	AC-A: Charlie 1 C in psn.	F
0152		13	220152	AC-A: Charlie 2 C in psn.	F
0152		14	220152	AC-AR: Charlie 3 C dep	F
0200		15	220200	All secure	F
0200		16	220200	Conn-AR: All secure	F
0210		17	220210	AP-AR: Bravo 2 B 1 and 2 den	F
0228		18	220228	VI-AR: Dep psn.	F
0230		20	220230	AC-AR: Charlie 2 C in psn.	F
0230		20	220220	CAC3-A: CAC 3 B ret.	F
0245		21	220245	AR-Conn: Password and Color Code	F
0250		23	220250	A3A-AA,B, CAC2: Plans 22 April	F
0345		24	220345	CAC3-AC: LP 1 dep	F
0346		25	220346	AC-AR: Charlie 2 C dep	F
0400		26	220400	Perimeter all secure	F
0400		27	220400	A-AR: Bravo 1 LP in psn.	F
0400		28	220500	CAC 2 LP ret.	F
0410		29	220410	A-AC: Charlie 3 B 1 and 2 ret.	F
0415		30	220415	B7-B8: Resupply list	F
0425		31	220425	A-A: Alfa 3 C ret.	F
0453		32	220453	CAC1-Bd: Plans for 22 April	F
0445		33	220445	C-A: Charlie 1 C ret.	F
0455		34	220455	B-A: Bravo 3 LP ret	F
0503		35	220503	Perimeter 11 secure	F
0520		36	220520	All secure	F
0500		37	220530	C-A: Charlie 3 C ret.	F
0550		38	220550	B-A: Bravo 2 B 1 and 2 ret.	F
0559		39	220559	CAC3-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0600		40	220600	Conn-A: All secure	F
0625		41	0625	A-A: Alfa 3 C dep	F
0700		42	220700	B-A: Bravo 1 B 1 and 2 ret.	F
0701		43	220701	BL-A: Now departing.	F
0711		44	220711	Bearlake mine sweep secured.	F
0900		45	220900	A-BW: Spot rpt	F
0916		46	220917	C6 C8: 2 drum deisel fuel	F
0903		47	220903	AA Block about ret.	F
0928		48	220928	B commencing sweep	F
0935		49	220935	C-A3A: Gunner on Tigers.	F
1009		50	221009	DCE-AR: eq medcao tm on Sunday	F
1100		51	221100	A Alfa6 ent CP	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DPG)

CLOSED (DPG)

22 Apr 67

22 Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
1110		52	221110	Spot rpt # 3 from Brvo	
1135		53	221335	AA6-A3A: Info on operation	F
1142		54	221342	Spot pt # 4.	F
1300		55	221300	Conn-A: All secure	F
1300		56	221300	BUR-AR: Fresh points.	F
1305		57	221305	AA-AR: Info on blowing cave.	F
1330		58	221330	A6-3A: Info on sweep	F
1345		59	221345	A31-C31: Req ser no of all equipment	force
1400		60	221400	Conn-A: All secure	F
1411		61	221411	AA-AR: A 6 ret to A Alfa CP	F
1440		62	221440	A 2 ret and A 6 dep Ann CP	F
1455		63	221455	Charlie 6 arr Ann CP	F
1500		64	221500	A3A-C, B: Send in Scouts for BW	F
1500		65	221500	All secure	F
1600		66	221600	All secure	F
1623		67	221623	A3A-A3Act: Loc of CAC 2 scorpion	F
1630		68	221630	AA-A A2 entering ANN CP	F
1700		69	221700	ALL secure	F
1758		70	221758	Spot report 6-7	F
1750		71	221750	Fire mission for CAC 3 A	F
1755		72	221755	DGE CAC2 Intel. Report	F
1811		73	221811	A35-AR Dep. ANN CP	F
1815		74	221815	AA-AR AA6 departed Ann CP for A CP	F
1800		75	221800	AB-A Spot Report 8	F
1845		76	221845	CAC 3-Ann Liberty call secured	F
1825		77	221825	CAC 3-Ann Fire mission	F
1900		78	221900	C-Ann Spot report 9	F
1910		79	221910	C-Ann Spot report 10	F
1935		80	221935	A3A-AnnA Frag Order	F
1930		81	221930	A-Ann A1A Dep.	F
1930		82	221931	AA AA6 Routine	F
1931		83	221931	AB6: Ann3 Change of plans 22 April	F
1942		84	221942	A-Y-1: Ann: Dep. CP	F
2005		85	222005	34- All secure	F
2000		86	222000	CAC 6-CAC 2 A Frag Order	F
2000		87	222000	A-Ann A3A Dep.	F
2017		88	222017	AD-A: Ann3 wants sitrep of TAOR	F
2015		89	222015	AVL-AR: Msg to Commander of "u rd.	F
2018		90	222018	A-AR: Alfa 1 A 1 ans 2 in psn.	F
2030		91	222030	A-DCE: Ann 6 will meet Junk Fleet to CA 2.	F
2030		92	222030	Aa5-ALL: Holding A3A with coordination with PF's	F
2031		93	222031	CA 1-AR: CAC 1 B dep	F
2040		94	222040	C-AR: Holding all artillery	F
2055		95	222055	CAC2-CAC6: Resupply list	F
2100		96	222100	AR-VL: Don't use hand illum	F
2055		97	222055	AS-AD: Sitrep on 1st Bn TAOR	F
2055		98	222055	A-AA5: A-AA5: Rpt on PF's in area.	F
2115		99	222115	AA62-AR: Alfa 4 A in psn & Bravo 1 LP in psn.	F
2119		100	222119	A-AR: LP 1 dep	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DPG)

22 April 67

CLOSED (DPG)

22 April 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT			
2130		101	222130	B-A3: Plans for 23 April
2136		102	222136	A-AR: LP 1 in psn.
2135		103	222135	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 B dep
2141		104	222141	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 B in psn.
2155		105	222155	A-AA: Fire mission
2212		106	222212	C3-AR: CAC 3 B in psn.
2220		107	222220	C-A: Charlie 1 A dep
2213		108	222213	B-A: Spot rpt 11
2230		109	222230	B8-B6: Inquiry on F-6856
2242		110	222242	C-AR: Charlie 2 A and 3 A in psn.
2251		111	222251	C-A: Charlie 2 A in psn.
2239		112	222239	AR-C: Concerning TPQ
2305		113	222305	C-A: Charlie 3 A in psn.
2300		114	222300	A-A14: LP 1 rpts cattle moving toward Airstrip
2330		115	222330	B-A: Brvo 2 C 1 and 2 dep
2235		116	222235	VL-AR: LP 1 ret.
2340		117	222340	A-A3: Alfa 1 A and 3 A ret.
2341		118	222341	B-AR: Bravo 1 LP ret.
2350		119	222350	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 B ret.
2352		120	222352	B-A: Br vo 2 LP 1 dep
2353		211	222352	AC3-AR: CAC 3 B ret.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

230001H Apr 67

232400H Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	IC
IN	OUT				
0003		1	230003	CAC 2 B ret.	F
0004		2	230004	AB-A: Bravo 2 plans.	F
0011		3	230011	AB-AR: Bravo 2 C 1 and 2 eknt.1.	F
0041		4	230041	AC-AR: Charlie 2 A and 2 B dep	F
0051		5	230051	AY-AR: Yankee dep	F
0100		6	230100	AR-Conn: All secure	F
0059		7	230059	CAC3-A: LP 1 dep	F
0105		8	230105	CAC1-AR: LP dep	F
0117		9	230117	AC-A: LP 1 dep	F
0108		10	230108	AY2-AR: In psn.	F
0130		11	230103	CAC2-AR: Dep	F
0133		12	230133	AC-AR: LP 1 in psn and Charlie 1 A ret.	F
0129		13	230139	CAC1-AR: Plans 24 April	F
0200		14	230400	Perimeter all secure	F
0206		15	230206	C3A-AR: Not ret	F
0226		16	230226	AC-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
0245		17	230245	AB-AR: Bravo 2 C 1 and 2 ret.	F
0246		18	230246	A-AR: Bravo 2 LP ret.	F
0250		19	230250	AC-AR: LP 2 dep	F
0304		20	230304	AA-AR: Alfa 1 B 1 and 2 dep	F
0305		21	230305	All secure	F
0308		22	230308	AC-AR: Charlie 3 B dep	F
0317		23	230317	AC-AR: LP 2 in psn.	F
0327		24	230327	CAC3-AR: LP 1 dep	F
0326		25	230326	AC-AR: Charlie 3 B in psn.	F
0328		26	230328	AC1-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
0335		27	230335	CAC1-AR: Resupply	F
0400		28	230400	All secure	F
0500		29	230500	All secure	F
0550		30	230550	Conn submit plans 24 April asap	F
0550		31	230551	A-Conn: Password and Color code	F
0600		32	230600	All secured	F
0605		33	230605	CAC 2 resupply	F
0614		34	230614	CAC 2 A in psn.	F
0646		35	230646	Bearlake dep for mine sweep	F
0655		36	230655	AA-AR: AA6, AA2 dep Ann CP	F
0730		37	230730	BL-AR: et to CP	F
0807		38	230807	All secure	F
0850		39	230850	AB-AR: Have 12 PO Stw dep our psn.	F
0900		40	230900	All secure	F
0850		41	230850	AB-AR: Sardines left out psn w/12 POW's	F
0915		42	230915	A-AR: Dep Alfa 3 psn.	F
1020		43	231020	A3-AA: Skyking will visit today at this time	F
1000		44	231000	All secure	F
1032		45	231032	AA-A3A: 10 min rocket mission comp	F
1100		46	231000	All secure	F
1130		47	231130	Alfa at LOD ready to commence sweep	F
1133		48	231133	AA-AR: NGFO at Alfa 3 and crossing river	F
1144		49	231144	AA6-A7B: Spotted VC in 4 Boats calling VT mission	F
1237		50	231237	AL7-DCE: Conc Medcap Tm.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

23 April 1967

23 April 1967

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
1250		51	231250	Ann-BW: Spot rpt, passed	F
1404		52	231404	AB-AR: Tigers dep	F
1500		53	231500	CAC2-A3B: PF's at 182585 tripped booby trap, 2KIA, 4 WIA, 105 rd. PF handling medevac A6 now along LOA will move north to Alfa Cp	F
1541		54	231545	AA6-A3B I mite 3 trucks at island at 1700	F
1600		55	231600	AC-A: Charlie 3 B dep	F
1606		56	231606	AC-AR: Charlie 3 B ckpt.1.	F
1610		57	231610	AA-A: Man hit booby trap light wounds, Spot Rpt 4	F
1630		58	231630	A3B-CAC2: BAS ambulance deadlined, stretcher coming with trucks at 1700	F
1640		59	231640	AC-A: Charlie 3 B ckpt.2.	F
1645		60	231645	AA-AR: Now at Alfa 3 psn.	F
1700		61	231700	Alfa cas rpt	F
1700		62	231700	Charlie 3 B ckpt.3.	F
1704		63	231704	A-BW: Spot rpt	F
1700		64	231700	All secure	F
1722		65	231722	AC dep for Ann Cp	F
1734		66	231734	A6 ent Ann Cp	F
1800		67	231800	All secure	F
1840		68	231840	Planned activities	F
1841		69	231841	AS-AD: Summary for activity in TAOR	F
1844		70	231844	Spot rpt 5.	F
1845		71	231845	AC-AR: Pass to Charlie 6	F
1855		72	231855	AC6-Alt: Req AO over psn at 1st lite 25 April	F
1859		73	231859	AA-AR: A6 is leaving to Ann son Cp	F
1920		74	231920	A3 AR: Req all info on M-1000	F
2015		75	232015	A-Conn: All stations ch to Ann sec	F
2100		76	232100	Summary of activity in TAOR	F
2030		77	232050	A3 units rpt 4m rds hit in front of ARVN units	F
2101		78	232101	All secure	F
2110		79	232110	Spot rpt 6.	F
2145		80	232145	H&I's for tonight	F
2204		81	232204	Sitrep	F
2203		82	232203	H&I's cleared for tonight	F
2300		83	232300	All secure	F
2355		84	232355	AC AR: P 2 ret.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)
240001H Apr 67CLOSED (DTG)
242400H Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AC
IN	OUT				
0004		1	240004	V2-AR: Departed.	
0018		2	240018	AB-AR: Bravo 1 LP ret.	
0021		3	240021	YLOAR: Ret Ann R Cp	
0114		4	240014	All secure.	
0200		5	240200	All secure	
0300		6	240300	All secure	
0359		7	2403 9	All secure	
0400		8	240300	Alc dep Brvo 1 B dep Y 2 fet CAC 1 LP in gsn.	
0530		9	24053	CAC 3 resupply	
0550		10	240500	All secure	
0600		11	240600	All secure	
0629		12	240629	Password and Color code 25 April	
0645		13	240654	FL-AR: Mine sweep departing.	
0656		14	24065	B-AR: Br vo 2 dep Bravo 2 cknt.2.	
0713		15	240713	B-AR: Bravo 3 cknt.1.	
0728		16	240728	A-Conn: Weather rpt sent.	
0730		17	250730	C-AR: Charlie 1 dep	
0743		18	240743	C6-A: Charlie 6 dep with 2 sets.	
0744		19	240744	B-AR: Br vo cknt.3.	
0745		20	240745	A-TR: Alfa 1 C ret.	
0750		21	240750	CAC-AR: Plans for 25 April	
0754		22	240754	C6-A: Charlie 3 dep	
0810		23	240810	C-AR: C-AR: Charlie 1 cknt.2.	
0811		24	240811	B-AR: Cknt.2.	
0800		25	240800	B-AR: Spot rpt # 1.	
0830		26	240830	B8-B6: Ret Corpman to rear	
0835		27	240835	B-AR: Plans for 25 April	
0840		28	240840	C-AR: Alfa 2 A cknt.2.	
0845		29	240845	A-AR: Alfa 2 A cknt.2.	
0908		30	230908	C AR: Charlie 1 cknt.3	
0905		31	230905	AR- C: Ch of freq.	
1000		32	241000	All secure	
1013		33	241013	A3A-CAC1,2,3: No PRC sets.	
1130		34	241130	Spot rpts 2 and 3 passed.	
1200		35	241200	All secure	
1200		36	241200	A3B-AC6: Friendly air strikes.	
1220		37	241220	Spot rpt 6 passed.	
1220		38	241220	pot rpt 5 passed.	
1235		39	241235	AB-AR: Sardine sent Ann B Cp	
1300		40	241300	All secure	
1342		41	241342	AA6-AR: Dep AnnACP For Ann Cp	
1400		42	241400	All secure	
1403		43	241403	A6 ent Ann Cp	
1416		44	241416	ABailey-Conn: ALL FO's come up on CO F net.	
1425		45	241425	A28-B28: How many '9's you have.	
1436		46	241436	Ann B A dep Cp	
1430		47	241430	B 28 has 1 29	
1450		48	241450	Ann C have Ann 5 call us	
1500		49	2 1500	All secure	

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

240001H Apr 67

242400H Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
IN	OUT				
1500		50	241500	Bravo Szrdines dep for Ann CP	F
1610		51	241510	C6 res LCPL B for Naval Acad	F
1521		52	241521	AA6 AR: Dep A CP for Dien Ban	F
1538		53	241538	C6-C8: Req you be here on resupply	F
1600		54	241600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1620		55	241620	AA6-AR: Ret A CP	F
1640		56	241640	Spot rpt 7.	F
1700		57	241700	Conn-AR: All secure	F
1715		58	241715	AA6-AR: Dep Ann CP for A CP	F
1720		59	241720	AR-AR: Resupply sardines at Our CP	F
1720		61	241720	HIEUNHON-Ann2: Intell rpt	F
1725		62	241725	CAC1-AR: Scorpion on Bn TAC	F
1730		63	241730	AA-A: AA 6 ent our CP	F
1735		64	241735	C6-A2: Cancel Charlie 2 A and LP 1	F
17 8		6	241758	C-A: Uh times of LP 1	F
1800		66	241800	Conn-A: All secure	F
1820		7	241820	A3-A: A,B,CAC1&2 H&I's	F
1825		68	241825	C-A: Spot mt.	F
1847		69	241847	A3-AB: Plans.	F
1940		70	2 1940	AC-AR: LP 1 dep	F
1945		71	241945	AC-AR: LP 3 dp	F
1950		72	241950	AC-AR: LP 2 dep	F
2000		73	2 2000	Conn-AR: All secure	F
2000		74	242000	AC-A: Spot rpt.	F
2015		75	242015	ACAR: Cas rots	F
2018		76	242018	AC-AR: LP 2 and 3 in psn.	F
2025		77	242025	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 B dep	F
2030		78	242030	CAC2-AR: AC 2 B dep	F
2031		79	242031	CAC1-AR: LP 1 dep	F
2035		80	242035	AC-AR: Medevac complete	F
2055		81	242055	CAC3-A: CAC 3 B in psn.	F
2057		82	242057	AA-AR: LP 1 and Alfa 3 B dep	F
2058		83	242058	AB-AR: Bro o 2 LP dep	F
2101		84	242101	CAC -AR: CAC 2 B in psn.	F
2100		85	242100	All secure	F
2105		86	242105	AA-AR: LP 3 dep	F
2114		87	242114	AA-A: LP 1 in psn.	F
2115		88	242115	AB-A?: Bro o 2 LP in psn.	F
2135		89	242135	BWL4-A3: Move Ann A to QUE SON 250900H	F
2140		90	242140	AA-AR: LP 3 in psn.	F
2151		91	242151	AA-AR: Alfa 3 B in psn.	F
2200		92	242200	All secure	F
2230		93	242230	CAC1-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
2255		94	242255	AA-A: Supply for tomorrow	F
2244		95	242244	A3A-B6: Plans.	F
2245		96	242245	AA-AR: Alfa B 1 and 2 dep	F
247		97	242247	AA-A: All our nite work in Cp	F
2302		98	242302	Blade-A: Regt will effect transfer of maps of area in the field at LTs	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DIG)

CLOSED (DIG)

250001H 67

252400H Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	JTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
0810		1	250010	OSMIE came on watch board up to date	F
0105		2	250105	B-L Ann: Frag Order	F
0301		3	250301	All secure	F
0400		4	250400	All secure	F
0400		5	250400	CHUISE came on watch board up to date.	F
0500		6	260600	All secure	F
0545		7	250545	AB-AR: Sardines dep with B 3 to CAC 2 psn.	F
0572		8	250527	D6-AR: Supply and mail request.	F
0614		9	2 0614	AA-AR: Tigers dep this psn A CP	F
0600		10	250600	All secure	F
0655		11	250655	AA-A3A: TFA of provisional unit to our CP	F
0700		12	250700	All secure	F
0715		13	250713	BL-AR: Completed minesweep	F
0725		14	250725	AB-AR: B3 relieved A unit on island and B OPCOM	F
0745		15	250745	AA-A: Cmd Grp at HOIAN airstrip	F
0724		16	250724	AB-AR: C1 and C 3 with Tigers dep CP	F
0730		17	250730	AB-AR: Sending Engrs to Ann CP	F
0730		18	250730	ACharlie req engr and Bravo 6 okey it.	F
0755		19	250755	AC-AR: Resupply list. Additional resupply	CPL GUS
0757		20	250757	Password and Color code	F
0811		21	250811	BL-AR: Ent Ann CP	F
0750		22	250750	C6-A3A: Charlie 2 under Bn Control	F
0810		23	250810	AB-AR: Sardines dep this psn for Ann CP	F
0800		24	250800	Weather rpt	F
0805		250	250805	AA6-AA8: Req on rotation date.	F
0815		26	250815	Provisional unit dep this CP	F
0840		27	250840	A5-AR: Dep Ann CP for HOI AN.	F
0855		28	250855	Yankee P arr at Alfa CP	F
0858		29	250858	At HOI AN airstrip	F
0940		30	250940	BWR-AR: Ch of freq 251200H	F
0810		31	250810	HIEU NHON-S2: Intell rpt	F
0955		32	250955	BWR-AR: Two frequencies	F
0955		33	250955	AB-AR: Tigers dep for your CP	F
1025		34	251025	CAC1-AR: CAC 1 A ckt. 3.	F
1055		35	251055	Bravo 1 ckt. 3.	F
1055		36	251055	AR-Awd: Rec PFC A sent back	F
1056		37	251056	BW-AR: Freq ch sent to Ann Fwd by BW Fwd	F
1100		38	251100	All secure	F
1120		39	251100	AC-AR: C1 and 3 comp phase 2 commencing phase 3	F
1120		40	251120	Ann 5 dep HOI AN for Ann CP	F
1130		41	251140	DIEN VAN-A2: Intell rpt	F
1145		42	251145	Spot rpt # 1. passed to BW by LL	F
1230		43	251230	DIEN VAN-A2: Intell rpt	F
1231		44	251231	Brvo 2 ckt. 5.	F
1231		45	251231	1 par 1 9R Jungle boots for UP Grp NUI LOC SAN	F
1301		46	251301	comm ann B ALL SECURE	F
1305		47	251301	ab ar BI RETURNED	F
1428		48	251428	ANNR BLACKWELL R INFO ON CONTRIVE ECHO MAIL	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

TIME		SR	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE3, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO		
1336		49	251336	AF AR ADDITION TO RESSUBKEY
1420		50	251420	CAC3 ANN R CAC3A CKPT 3
1445		51	251445	AB6 AB8 INFO ON B3 AND GEAR
1450		52	251450	AC6 CAC2 SICK TIGER REPAIRING AT OUR CP NOW
1500		53	251500	CONN ANN R ALL SECURE
1459		54	251459	ANNF ANN R ANN6 ENROUTE TO BW CP
1520		55	251520	CONSCREW D ARRIVED AT ANN R CP
1609		56	251609	ANNF ANN R H&I TO BE CLEARED
1600		57	251600	CONN ANN R SIT REPORT
1657		58	251657	INTEL HIGH
1700		59	251700	All secure
1704		60	251704	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 Adep
1710		61	251710	DIEN BAN-S-2: Intelligence rot
1730		62	251730	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 Ackn. 1.
1800		63	251800	V Provincialaldep Alfa CP
1800		64	251800	Cir-AR: D unit on LVT enroute to Ann R CP
1810		6	251810	APB-AR: Are at sandflats and dig in
1825		66	251825	AVR-A: Now at Ann CP
1830		67	251830	AR-D, B, CAC1: H&I's
1835		68	251835	All H&I's cleared by Bravo 6.
1835		69	251839	35 at Ann CP
1845		70	251845	D transported to as nsn, how will B 3 unit get back
1855		71	251855	H&I's cleared.
1910		72	251910	Rev vehicle medevac CAC 2.
1915		73	251915	TPN 10 area 015548
1903		74	251930	A35 Dep for CAC 2 at CAC 2.
2000		75	252000	All secure
1952		76	251952	35 En Ann CP
1955		77	251955	All secur
2005		78	252005	A3A-43B: Have vehicles 0900
2100		79	252100	AD all flak jacket 81F0 will accomp D patrol AR
2102		80	252102	ITT rot from Prv
2100		81	252100	34 All secure
2117		82	252117	AR Cons D clear 178565 clear.
2200		83	252200	All secure
2300		84	252300	All secure
2300		85	252310	Res D
2311		86	252311	AR-ConstD: Clear 173566
2328		87	252328	Post 6 rot 7 ment going north
2330		8	252330	A 4 advise LP of men
2400		89	252400	All secure

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

260001H Apr 67

262000H apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AC
IN	OUT				
2359		1	252359	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 B ret.	F
2359		2	252349	AB-AR: Bravo 2 B 1 and 2 dep	F
0001		3	260001	Conn-AR: All secure	F
0015		4	260015	AB-AR: Bravo 1 LP ckt.2.	F
0020		5	260020	AC-AR: Charlie 3 A dep	F
0046		6	26 046	AB-AR: Bravo 1 LP ret	F
0100		7	260100	All secure	F
0100		8	260100	All secure	F
0050		9	260050	AR-A: Bravo 3 B ret.	F
0032		10	260032	AB-AR: Bravo 1 C dep	F
00 0		11	260030	AR-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0133		12	260133	AC-AR: LP 1 dep	F
0240		13	260240	Burn secure	F
0155		14	260155	AB-AR: Bravo 2 LP ret.	F
0156		15	260156	AC-AR: LP 1 in nsn.	F
0200		16	260200	All secure	F
0300		17	260300	Conn-AR: All secure	F
0340		18	260340	AR-A: Bravo 2 B ret.	F
0341		19	250341	AC-AR: LP 2 ret.	F
0350		20	250350	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A dep	F
0400		21	260400	All secure	F
0420		22	260420	CAC2-AA: CAC 2 A ckt.1.	F
0446		23	260446	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckt.2.	F
0450		24	260450	CAC2-AR: Plans for 27 April	F
0500		25	260500	BpAP: Bravo 2 ret.	F
0520		26	260520	B-AR: Bravo 3 LP ret.	F
0530		27	260530	G-AR: Charlie 2 A blk force dep	F
0531		28	260531	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ckt.3.	F
0550		29	260550	ContB-AR: Delta 3 B ret.	F
0555		30	260555	CAC2-A: CAC 2 A ckt.4.	F
0600		31	260600	ContDA: Delta 3 A ret.	F
0540		32	260540	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 sweep dep.	F
0600		33	260600	FW-A: Weather rpt	F
061		34	260610	G-AR: Charlie 2 D in ps.	F
0620		35	260620	ACAC3-AR: CAC 3 A begin sweep	F
0625		36	260625	CAC2-AR: CAC2A ret.	F
0644		37	160644	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 A ret.	F
0650		38	260650	BL-AR: Dep on minesweep	F
0700		39	260700	All secure	F
0702		40	260702	Charlie 2 (-) dep	F
0710		41	260710	B-gr-AR: Resupply	F
0713		42	26 713	C6-A3: Req if truck will haul sand today	F
0800		43	260800	All secure	F
0815		44	260815	BC-B7: Send PFC N 2967 in to rear	F
0817		45	260817	BL-AR: Ret to CP	F
0847		46	260847	C6 C8: Resupply for beer and soda	F
0848		47	260848	CAC 1 A ckt.2.	F
09 0		48	260900	All secure	F
0903		49	260903	CAC3-A: Sweep complete enroute back to CP	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

26 Apr 67

26 Apr 67

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, NOTES	ACT
IN	OUT	NO			
0909		50	260909	AR-AR: Sandines dep for Ann CP	F
0910		51	260910	A3A-ConsDand A3B: Conc river rats.	F
0917		52	260917	CAC1-AR: All ret when reach ckpt.3.	F
0938		53	260938	CAC 1 A ret.	F
0910	LATE	54	280710	Enger-AR: Resupply	F
0945		55	260945	Ann5-AR: Den Ann CP for C/C 3.	F
1000		56	261000	All secure	F
1004		57	261004	A5-AR: Now at CAC 3 1010 at C CP	F
1005		58	261005	AR-AR: Bravo 1 A ckpt.3.	F
1015		59	261015	A3B-AR: one resupply to island.	F
1015		60	261015	AC-AR: OP 1 dep	F
1020		61	261020	Delta 2 (-) ckpt.1.	F
1050		62	261050	Delta 2 (-) ckpt.2.	F
1101		63	261101	GT-Grear: diesel fuel on resupply	F
1100		64	261100	All secure	F
1106		65	261106	Bravo 1 B ckpt.4.	F
1110		66	261110	A52-FW52B: Are you up, acknowledge.	F
1120		67	261120	TECHNOM-S2: Intelligence rpt	F
1117		68	261117	A5-AR: Den C CP for Ann CP	F
1122		69	161122	Spot rot 1 passed.	F
1125		70	261125	Bravo 1 B ret.	F
1139		71	261139	A5-A: Ret Ann CP	F
1145		72	261154	ConsD-AR: Delta 3 A ckpt.3.	F
1200		73	261200	Have sardines rendezvous with tigers at 3 lakes	F
1200		74	261200	Conn-A: All secure	F
1220		75	261220	CAC6-CAC3: Notified to go to 063590-062598 to set up block	F
1210		77	261310	CAC6-CAC3: Coord of blk to face the east.	F
1315		78	261315	Medevac complete.	F
1220		79	261320	AC-AR: OP 1 ckpt.3.	F
1327		80	261327	B-A: Sardines at Bravo 2 sn.	F
1350		81	261350	Delta 1 B dep	F
1400		82	261400	VP at cave site	F
1410		83	261410	BCL-AR: VC location	F
1411		84	261411	Bravo 6 sn 075524	F
1413		85	261415	Delta 2 finished sweep	F
1450		86	261456	VI-AR: On cave.	F
1525		87	261525	A-B: Spot rot 5	F
1525		88	261525	D sn 083608	F
1515		89	261515	Bravo 2 at LOD ready to move.	F
1520		90	261520	CAC 6 have Bravo 2 sighted.	F
1525		91	261524	V back in Ann CP	F
1515		92	261515	C-D: On unit movement	F
1550		9	261550	CD2(-) spot rot 2.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CACSI 31

26 Apr 67

26 Apr 67

TIME	IN	OUT	SER NO	YIC	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AN
1559			94	261559	C-D: Cas rnts	F
1625			95	261525	B unit on island has man with mumps	F
1600			96	261600	Cir-A3A: On unit psn.	F
1600			97	261600	C-D2: Rec fire 071608 4-5 VC.	F
1610			98	261610	Delta 3 B ckt.2.	F
1633			99	261633	A2-B6: On Kit Carson Scout	F
1610			100	261610	Shot rpts passed o B' 6 and 7	F
1637			101	261637	CAC6 A3A: On another D unit psn.	F
1644			102	261644	Bravo 2 psn 063620	F
1650			103	271650	CAC6-AR: On transportation	F
1700			104	261700	DIENBAN-S2: ITT rpt	F
1707			105	261707	Ann 4 dep Ann CP	F
1708			106	261708	A3A-CD2: On movements of troops back to CP	F
1755			107	261755	CAC6-AR: Enroute to Cp, hold chow	F
1758			108	261758	Charlie 1 C ckt.2.	F
1806			109	261806	AB-AR: Bravo 2 on sardines enroute to B 1	F
1815			110	261515	AB-AR: B2 comp sweep neg results.	F
1821			111	261821	AMobil-AR: Back in Cp	F
1828			112	261828	ConsD-AR: Ret Ann CP ck out od net	F
1835			113	261835	Charlie 1 C ret.	F
1839			114	261839	B6-A4: B2 made switch now on B tracs enroute B Cp	F
1830			115	261830	Capt Slater-LT SLOAT: Conc VN honcho 1/1 berm	F
1900			116	261900	All secure	F
1858			117	261858	AB-AR: Bravo 2 unit back with resupply	F
1914			118	261914	AB-AR: Tigers reached Bravo vp CP	F
2000			119	262000	All secure	F
2010			120	26 2010	Spot rpt 8 passed.	F
20000			211	262000	LT S-HOIANOCOC: Additional H&I's	F
2010			122	262010	Con3-A3A: Rec S/A 025605	F
2145			123	262145	Cir3-A3a: Clearance req granted.	F
2020			124	262020	ConD-AA: Resupply	F
2026			125	262026	A3A-AR: Conc moving plt of island.	F
2034			126	262034	A3A-CAC2: Conc move of Bravo off the island.	F
2045			127	262045	Delta 2 Adep	F
2100			128	262100	All secure	F
2106			129	262106	AR-AB,CD,CAC1: H&I's	F
2105			130	262105	CAC1-A: CAC 1 B dep H&I's cleared.	F
2107			131	262107	Bravo 2 Adep H&I's cleared.	F
2110			132	262110	Contrive-BWH: Pilefod units area of Operations	F
2120			133	262120	ConD-AR: All H&I's cleared.	F
2200			134	262200	All secure	F
2144			135	262144	VI ck into net.	F
2226			136	26 2226	BW-A: Unit loc for Operation UNION.	F
2245			137	262245	Comm Spot rpt on Ann and Construe Delta.	F
2300			138	262300	All secure	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)
270001H Apr 67CLOSED (DTG)
272400H Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
0010		1	270010	CRUIE started watch	F
0007		2	270007	All secure	F
0100		3	270100	All secure	F
0200		4	270200	All secure	F
0300		5	270300	All secure	F
0355		6	270355	AB-AR: Bravo 2 LP ret.	F
0400		7	270400	All secure	F
0405		8	270405	AP-AR: Bravo 1 A 1 and 2 ret.	F
0500		9	270500	All secure	F
0520		10	270520	AC-AR: Charlie 1 A ret.	F
0525		11	270525	CAC2-AR: CAC 3 B ret.	F
0540		12	270540	CAC3-AR: LP 1 ep	F
0555		13	270555	AR-AR: Bravo 3 dep for PPB	F
0600		14	270600	All secure	F
0634		15	270634	AB-AR: Bravo 1 C dep	F
0634		16	270634	BWR-AR: Weather rpt	F
0640		17	270640	CAC1-AR: Plans.	F
0645		18	270645	CAC2-AR: Plans for 28 April	F
0646		19	270646	PL-AR: Comm mine sweep	F
0651		20	270651	Conn-AR: Password and color code	F
0700		21	270700	CAC2-AR: Resupply	F
0635		22	270635	A2-Conn: Weather rpt	F
0701		23	270701	CAC1-AR: Resupply	F
0850		24	270750	All patrols up to date.	F
075		25	270756	A3A-AC: 2 flights of 2 on fixed wing	F
0855		26	270855	A3A-AC: On air strike	F
0900		27	270900	All secure	F
0907		28	270907	C-Arty: H&I's	F
0915		29	270915	C6-A14: Req TPQ 10 bomb strike	F
0923		30	270923	AP-AR: Sardi's enroute Ann CP	F
0830		31	270830	Capt Smith-A3B: Conc airstrike of C 1.1	F
0935		32	270935	C6-A14: Conc airstrike	F
0938		33	270938	A3B-B6: Req clearance for Cir 078622. OKAYED	F
0940		34	270940	B6-A3B: Enroute ANN CP RT + 11	F
1115		35	271115	Spot rpt 2 passed.	F
1120		36	271120	Bravo 6 dep for Ann CP	F
1140		37	271140	Bravo 6 in Ann CP	F
1137		38	271137	Cir3-A3B: Providing security for road survey TM going into the seshoe 6864 GL	F
1140R		39	271150	CD-AR: Delta 2 A ckt. 3.	F
1300		40	271300	All secure	F
1302		41	271302	Delta 3 A ret. and Delta 1 A ret.	F
1323		42	271323	Conn-A5: BW 5 will not visit ann or CAC 2 CP	F
1340		43	271340	Spot rpt # 5.	F
1359		44	271359	All secure Delta 1 B ckt. 1.	F
1410		45	271410	DBE-A2: 30 VC at 196577	F
1430		46	271430	CAC 3 A dep	F
1440		47	271440	DBAN-A: PF plt at 096586 until 1700 today	F
1445		48	271445	AC-AR: Tigers enroute to our pans	F
150		49	271450	2 tracs to sanddunes and 2 to Delta at 1500	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)
27 Apr 67CLOSED (DTG)
27 Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
1500		50	271500	All secure Bravo 3 (-) dep	F
1520		51	271520	BW-Ann: Unit locations.	F
1538		52	271538	ANN C ANN R ALL 5 TKS ARE AT ANN C CP	F
1600		53	271600	CONN ANN R ALL SECURE	F
1630		54	271630	INTEL REP.	F
1630		55	271630	INFO ON TIGERS AND WHERE THEY ARE	F
1625		56	271625	CAC2A WILL LEAVE 30 MIN EARLY DUE TO INFO ON VC F	P
1700		57	271700	All secure	P
1750		58	271750	B6 dep Ann C P to B CP	F
1800		59	271800	All secure	F
1810		60	271810	Bravo 6 in B CP	F
1737		61	271737	B6-A: Spot rpt 6.	F
1808		62	271808	G-A: Spot rpt 7.	F
1837		63	271837	C-A: Charlie 3 C ckt. 2.	F
1846		64	271846	C-A: Charlie 3 C ckt. 3.	F
1900		65	271900	All secure	F
1901		66	271901	R-A: Partial cas rpt	F
1904		67	271904	D-AR: Delta 3 A (-) dep	F
1905		68	271905	P-CAC1: Artv mission clear	F
1907		69	271907	C C2-AR: CAC 2 A ret.	F
1916		70	271916	C-AR: Spot rpt 8.	F
1940		71	271940	C-AR: Charlie 1 A dep	F
2000		72	272000	All secure	F
2002		73	272002	C6-A3: G of plans.	F
2005		74	272005	ConsD-AR: Plans 29 April	F
2006		75	272006	CAC1-A: CAC 1 B dep	F
2007		76	272007	CAC2-A: CAC 2 B dep	F
2008		77	272008	C-AR: Charlie 1 A in psn.	F
2010		78	272010	B-AR: Bravo 1 C dep	F
2020		79	272020	C-AR: Charlie 2 A dep	F
2027		80	272027	ConsD-AR: Delta 1 A and 1 B, 3B dep	F
2028		81	272028	CAC2-AR: Cancel work 28 April	F
2045		82	272045	B-AR: Bravo 1 C 1 & 2 in psn.	F
2046		83	272046	CAC2-AR: CAC 1 B in psn.	F
2100		84	272100	All secure	F
2107		85	272107	ConsD-AR: Plans 28 April	F
2106		86	272106	ConsD-AR: Delta 2 A dep	F
2110		87	272110	Conn-A: All secure	F
2111		88	272111	C-AR: Charlie 2 A in psn.	F
2116		89	272116	CAC2-A: 2 more illum req	F
2126		90	272126	AL-AR: Msg on tks	F
2132		91	272132	B-AR: Bravo 3 1 and 2 dep	F
2145		92	272145	B-A: Hold illum	F
2155		93	272155	CAC2-AR: Rpt on light and H&I's	F
2159		94	272159	B-AR: Bravo 3 LP dep	F
2200		95	272200	All secure	F
2216		96	272216	AL-AR: Dispatch tigers.	F
2219		97	272219	B-AR: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 in psn.	F
2235		98	272235	C-A: Resupply	F
2236		99	282236	B-AR: Bravo 3 LP in psn.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

27 Apr 67 27 Apr 67

2235
2236
2237
2240
2252
2259
2306
2310
2311
2235
2315
2349

98 272235
99 272236
100 272237
101 272240
10 272252
103 272259
104 272306
105 272310
106 272311
107 272235
108 272345
109 272349

C-A: Resupply
B-AR: Bravo 3 LP in psn.
C-AR: C C 3 B in psn.
C-AR: Charlie 1 A ret.
V1-AR: Departing
ConsD-AR: Delta 1 C in psn.
Conn-AR: All secure
C-AR: Charlie 2 A re .
M-C: Noise to west 500
Meg a VC use of radio
Burn all secure
B-AR: Bravo 1 C 1 and 2 ret.

Reference to file

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

280001H Apr 67

282400H Apr 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	5ip/ INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT			
0024		1	280024	Password and Color Code 29 April
0055		2	280055	All patrols, ambushes up to date
0100		3	280100	All secure
0100		4	280400	All secure
0300		5	280300	All secure
0403		6	280403	ALL-CD: Suggest cancel DIB because of airstrike
0500		7	280500	All secure
0607		8	280607	AR-AR: Tigers dep A Bravo CP for Cir CP
0625		9	280625	EW-AR: Weather rpt
0655		10	280655	BL-AR: Dep
0700		11	280700	All secur
0720		12	280720	AB-AR: Departing
0740		13	280740	2 tigers and Amtracs dep for sweep
0745		14	280745	BL-AR: "et.
0745		15	280745	AB-A: Any PF's in 103652 Negative
0746		16	280746	A3 B-AR: Fire mission 105 083588
0815		17	280815	AR-BW: Weather rpt
0815		18	280815	AB-AR: Crossing LOD
0830		19	280830	AF-AR: Conc mail coordinate with Regiment
0915		20	280915	Spot rpt 2 passed.
0912		21	280912	A3B-AR: Moving into vil art- on target.
0950		22	280950	Spot mt 3 passed.
1000		23	281000	All secure
1025		24	281025	DIEN A-A2: Intll rpt
1028		25	281028	CDAR-Need 20 small battle dresses. Passed
1032		26	281032	Travo 1 ckpt.2.
1015		27	281015	Delta 2 spot mt 4.
1100		28	281100	All secure
1130		29	281130	msg from 1st Mar-CG 1st Marines cond M-16 E-1
1155		30	281155	A3B-AR: Sighted tks 200 m away
1200		31	281200	Cir-AR: 2 tks dep Cir CP at 1330 with EW 2
1200		32	281200	A3B-Ar Conc ITT CAC 3 *Amtract. ALL ARRIVED
1220		33	281220	A3B Ent. CP
1300		34	281300	CONN ANNRR ALL SECURE
1255		35	281255	CAC3 ANNRR CAC 3A RETURNED
1301		36	281301	ANNB ANNRR BL- RETURNED
1321		37	281321	CAC3A RET
1400		38	281400	All secure
1412		39	281412	ConD-AR: Delta 3 B dep
1430		40	281425	A3A-AR: Gather CP grp, 2 plt 60mm & come to CP prior to chow.
1457		41	281427	C7-C8: Resupply for 28 April nails
1440		42	281440	AC-AR: Delay dep of Charlie 2 B by 1 hour
1455		43	281455	Delta 3 B ckpt.1.
1500		44	281500	All secure
1510		45	281510	Charlie 2 B dep
1516		46	281526	Charlie 2 B ckpt.1.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

28 Apr 67

CLOSED (DTG)

28 April 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS	IC
IN	OUT				
1545		47	281545	AnnOB4: Spot rpt	
1546		48	281546	3A-C'G2: On search lte tms	
1600		49	281600	All secure	
1620		50	281620	A6-AR: One CABT S and CAPT A	
1610		51	281610	B6-B8: Resupply	
1640		52	281640	Bravo entered Ann CP	
1700		53	281700	All secure	
1702		54	281702	Bravo arrived Ann CP	
1720		55	281720	AC- Pigs arrived.	
1800		56	281800	All secure	
1812		57	281812	AC-AR: Charlie 3 cknt.2.	
1810		58	281810	CD-AR: Delta 3 B ret.	
1845		59	281845	APR-AR: Tigers reached out CP	
1858		60	281858	CB-AR: Delta 1 B, 1 C, 2 B & 2 C dep	
1900		61	281900	All secure	
1915		62	281915	CD-AR: Delta 3 Adien	
1935		63	281935	AP-CD: Artjr H&I's	
1926		64	281926	A6-A: Capt LLA ret to Ann CP tomorrow	
1900		56	281900	CD-ARailrv: H&I's cleared.	
1950		66	281950	AC-AR: Charlie 3 A dep	
1950		67	281958	AD-AR: Delta 1 A dep	
2000		68	282000	All secure	
1959		69	281959	CD-AR: Delta 2 A dep	
2002		70	282002	CAC2-AR: CAC 1 B den	
2000		71	282000	All secure	
2009		72	282009	AC-AR: LP 2 dep	
2010		73	282010	AP-AR: Bravo 3 LP dep	
2015		74	282015	AC-AR: Charlie 2 B den	
2020		75	282020	CD-AR: Delta 3 B dep	
2030		76	282030	AR-AR: Bravo 3 LP den	
2035		77	282035	AC-AR: LP 2, Charlie 3 B den	
2040		78	282040	C6-C8: Resupply	
2050		79	282050	Cas rts given to S-1	
2100		80	282100	All secure	
2050		81	282050	Blade 2 ARVN VC	
2051		82	282051	Cas rts	
2110		83	282110	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 B dep	
2115		84	282115	AC-AR: Charlie 3 A nsn.	
2134		85	282134	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 B dep	
2155		86	282155	CAC 3 B nsn.	
2100		87	282100	Burm all secure	
2200		88	282200	Br vo 2 A 2 B can	
2203		89	282203	AR-AB3: Rpt work to Bn TAC	
2206		90	282206	All secure	
2200		91	282200	Burm all secure	
2250		92	282250	AB-AR: Br vo 3 LP r t.	
2300		93	282300	All secure	
2320		94	282320	VL-AR: deo	
2302		95	282302	DCE-AR: Ren status tom on	
2358		96	282358	AC-AR: Charlie 2 C ret	

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DIG)

290001H Apr 67

292400H Apr 67

TIME	STR	MSG	REMARKS
0045	1	290045	Bravo 3 C 1 and 2 dep
0100	2	290100	Conn-A: All secure
0200	3	290300	Conn-A: All secure
0300	4	290300	Conn-A: All secure
0351	5	290351	VI-AR: Ret.
0400	6	290400	Conn-A: All secure
0401	7	290401	AC-AR: LP 3 ret.
0414	8	290414	AY-AR: Dep CP
0420	9	290420	C1-AR: CACCEL CAC 1 A 29 April
0424	10	290424	Y2-AR: Neg results ret to CP
0429	11	290429	Y2-A: Now in CP
0441	12	290441	AC-AR: LP 1 ret.
0500	13	290500	Form all secure
0531	14	290431	CD-AR: Delta 2 A ret.
0500	15	290500	Conn-AR: All secure
0501	16	290501	AB-AR: Bravo 3 C ret.
0537	17	290537	CAC2-AR: Night work 29 April
0546	18	290546	CAC2-AR: Plans for 30 April
0600	19	290600	Conn-AR: All secure
0602	20	290602	AB, C, CD-AR: Status reports.
0610	21	290610	CAC1-AR: Plans for 30 April
0611	22	290611	CD-CAC1-AR: Status rpt
0614	23	90614	B-A: Weather ret
0630	24	290630	AC-AR: Charlie 3 C dep
0631	25	290631	CD-AF: Resupply
0635	26	200625	AC-AR: Resupply
0640	27	290640	CD-AR: Status ret
0645	28	290645	AC-AR: Charlie 2 dep
0648	29	290648	AC-AR: Charlie 2 ckpt.1.
0650	30	290650	AB-AR: Bravo 3 A ckpt.1.
0711	31	290711	BL-AR: Started mine sweep
0714	32	290714	AR-AB: Info on PRU and RT
0719	33	290719	Conn-AR: All secure
0722	34	290722	A5-AR: Smash down
0744	35	290744	A6 A5: Info on Capt A C nt S
0740	36	290740	A5-A: Info on S Capt and Capt A
0744	37	290744	CD-AR: Do
0743	38	290743	AR-AB: Psn opt
0800	39	290800	Conn-AR: All secure
0802	40	29 0820	Password for 30 April
0804	41	290804	CD-AR: Psn.
0815	42	290815	CD-AR: Info on prep fire
0835	43	290835	B on sardines at 160556 moved 3500 m in 50 min
0846	44	290846	AB-AR: Lead vehicle at 160556
0900	45	290900	Spot ret 1
0901	46	290901	All secure
0915	47	290915	A6 rec Cont S bring out 2 pairs fo binoculars
0921	48	290921	AB-AR: Start to repair + rad 160556

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTC)
29 Apr 67

29 Apr 67

IN	OUT	SER	TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0922		49	290923	AC-AR	F
0930		50	290950	AB-AR: Hit beach	F
0951		51	290951	B6-FRANK: Info on sweep on island.	F
0948		52	290948	B6-AR: Water barrier trying to get across	F
1015		53	291015	All secure	F
1045		54	291048	Resupply or Construe Delta	F
1110		55	291110	C6-AR: Dep CP for A CP	F
1100		56	291100	C-AR: All secure	F
1115		57	291115	AR-CD: Prep mission.	F
1130		58	291130	Charlie 6 entering Ann CP	F
1146		59	291146	B6-AR: Position rot	F
1200		60	291200	Conn-AR: All secure	F
1215		61	291215	AC-C3: Loading in truce for your nsn.	F
1203		62	291230	AR-3A: Desigantion of unit in horseshoe is B 3.	F
1235		63	291235	3A-B: Rec ETA of movement. Reut 20	F
1240		64	291240	A52-B52: Rec signal can't ring through	F
1325		65	2 1325	6-CD6: Start using Arty	F
1350		66	291350	Spot rot 5.	F
1400		67	291400	All secure	F
1350		68	291350	B6-AR: Bisp 2 sardines with 2 sqd to 185555	F
1412		69	291412	CD cas rots	F
1431		70	291431	A3A-D6: Bravo 6 on operation.	F
1430		71	291430	A3A-AR 2SARD. TO PICK UP SEARCH NIGHT	F
1450		72	291450	A-BW: Spot B63.	F
1500		73	291500	All secure	F
1521		74	291531	2 sardines enroute to your nsn.	F
1525		75	291525	B6-B8: Ren or mail	F
1538		76	291538	DCE-AR: nsn 203564	F
1533		77	201533	Psn Br vo 183554	F
1600		78	291600	All secure	F
1604		9	291604	Delta 185560 toward 56 Grid line.	F
1607		80	291607	A3A D: On operation.	F
1610		81	291610	A3A-C'C2: Ret from block	F
1612		82	291612	C-C6: Dep for C CP	F
1616		83	291616	A3A-Routien.	F
1700		84	291800	All secure	F
1700		85	291720	6 rubber boats all working.	F
1729		86	291726	AC-AR: Charlie set in new PPB	F
1730		87	291730	DCE-AR: Ret all units	F
1735		88	291735	CD-AR: Troops back at island	F
1750		89	291750	AC-1st Engr: Resupply req	F
1821		90	291821	AA6-AR: Dep A CP	F
1822		91	291829	A46-A5: Sardines at 12 GL in river.	F
1840		92	291840	A46-A3B: Stuck	F
1845		93	291845	A3B-AR: Sqd on island in PPB	F
1846		94	291846	AC-AR: Plans 29 April	F
1853		95	291853	ABR-AB8: Replacement sqd mo-tat Tiger p rk	F
1905		96	291905	AR-AR: Spot rpt 5 from Bravo 8 VC.	F
1920		97	291920	A3A-B6: Info on infrared light	F
1905		98	291905	Spot of 7	F

29 Apr 67

1940	99	291940	R6-A3B: Info on VC KIA
1950	100	291950	A3A-C6: Info on Majro M
2014	101	292014	LVT's dep Ann CP for Bravo CP
2020	102	292020	LVT's, Tigers dep Ann CP
2025	103	292025	AC-AR: Info on whiskey 4.
2045	104	292045	AF-AL4: crip 023596, 028593 H&S cancel
2110	105	292110	A3A-C6: Rein
2100	106	292100	Comm-AR: All secure
2115	107	292115	Yankee 1 dep
2145	108	292145	LVT's will take Junk Fleet br night
2212	109	292212	All secure
2210	110	292210	AA-C6: Info on H&I's
2216	111	292216	AG-B6: Info on tigers.
2214	112	292214	A3-A3: Info on promotions and Cnt C
2225	113	292225	Tks man post at rear gate.
2225	114	292224	Info on sardines and junk fleet.
2240	115	292240	CD-A4: Resupply
2040	116	292040	AF Presupply
2325	117	292233	AR-AR: Bravo 1 and 2 ret.
2356	118	292356	CAC2-AR: CAC 2 Bret.
2357	119	292257	C-AR: Charlie 2 A ret.
2358	120	292358	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 Bret.

UNCLASSIFIED

300001H. Apr 67 302400H Apr 67

0008	1	300008	B-AR: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 ret.	F
0025	2	300025	B-AR: Bravo 1 LP ret.	F
0035	3	300035	Y1-AR: Now enroute to CP	F
0042	4	300042	Y1-AR: Ret.	F
0055	5	300055	CD-AR: Delta 1 C and 1 D on scorpions.	F
0105	6	300105	CAC3-AR: LP 1 dep	F
0109	7	300107	B-AR: Bravo 2 C 1 and 2 dep	F
0116	8	300116	C-AR: Charlie 1 B den LP 1 and 2 dep	F
0117	9	300117	B-AR: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 in osn.	F
0127	10	300127	Y2-AR: Dep	F
0130	11	30130	C-AR: LP 1 and 2 in osn.	F
0136	12	300136	B-AR: Bravo 1 LP 2 dep	F
0144	13	300144	B-AR: Ref times on Br vo 3 B.	F
0200	14	30200	B-AR: Bravo 2 C 1 ans 2 in osn.	F
0220	15	30220	B-AR: LP 1 ret CP	F
0315	16	300315	CAC3-AR: LP 1 ret CP	F
0330	17	300330	C-AR: LP 1 ret.	F
0340	18	300340	B-AR: Bravo 3 B 1 and 2 ret.	F
0630	19	300630	All patrols and ambushes up to date	F
0631	20	300631	Bearlake dep	F
0600	21	300600	All secure	F
0630	22	300620	Weather ret	F
0735	23	300735	Bearlake ret.	F
0700	24	300700	All secure	F
0705	25	300705	Delta 6 truck pickup 1300 instead of 1500	F
0716	26	300716	Bravo 6 on PF activity	F
0800	27	300800	All secure	F
0900	28	300900	All secure	F
1000	29	301000	All secure	F
1005	30	301005	AC-A: Sweep force den A CP	F
1021	31	301021	C3-AR: Spotted 4 VC now in pursuit	F
1100	32	301100	Conn-AR: All secure	F
1125	33	301125	A3-A: Info on Brvo btry and Chinsurap 6	F
1130	34	301130	Soot ret 1.	F
1135	35	301135	A28F-A28R: Info on 292's	F
1140	36	301140	B6-AR: Pat island all morning neg contact.	F
1157	37	301150	BR-BR: Req for M-60 bat	F
1201	38	301201	Conn-AR: All secure	F
1213	39	301213	CD-AR: Delta 3 A ckt. 4.	F
1216	40	301216	G3Act-A3A: Hang it up 1400 and come on track	F
1225	41	301225	A3A-AB: Come back in tchow, back up and then ret to horseshoe for the night	F
1235	42	301235	A3A-AC: Conc Sniper Tm	F
1237	43	301237	AC-AR: Minesweeper shorted out req replacement	F
1300	44	301300	A3BF-A3BR: Conc mail	F
1305	45	301305	AB-AR: Enroute Ann R on sar ines.	F
1307	46	301307	Conn-AR: All secur	F

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME	SEC	MSG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS	STATUS
1340	47	301340	AB-AR: Lead vehicle is at 144561	F
1351	48	301351	C3-AR: Dep and enroute to Ann CP	F
1400	49	301400	All secure	F
1401	50	301401	A3A-AC: Charlie 3 ret to your psn 301700H	F
1412	51	301412	AB-AR: Lead element at 112568	F
1425	52	301425	AB-AR: Lead element at Ann CP	F
1436	53	301436	AB-AR: Returned.	F
1500	54	301500	All secure	F
1505	55	301505	Scorpion 0100 to 0730 Back gate H&S notified.	F
1605	56	301605	GD6-A3A: Conc sardines.	F
1700	57	301700	C5-A2: Info on interpreter.	F
1700	58	301700	Conn-AR: All secure	F
1700	59	301740	2 Tige s and 2 L'T's for Ann B CP	F
1745	60	301745	Spot rpt 2.	F
1746	61	301746	AB-AR: Dep Ann CP for B CP	F
1752	62	301732	A4-AR: H&I's to clear for Cir	F
1832	63	301802	B tigers and B 3 de B CP for Junk Fleet.	F
1850	64	301850	Bravo 3 in PPB	F
1900	65	301900	All secure	F
1945	66	301945	A3-A3A: On corpsman	F
1900	67	301930	Two tigers ret.	F
1915	68	301915	A16-A16: On corpsman	F
1935	69	301935	AR-CAC2: PPB location	F
2000	70	302000	All secure	F
1950	71	301950	Chinstrap6-A6: On Battery B	F
2025	72	302025	FW3-A3: In Cir I sweep	F
2100	73	302100	All secure 34 Conn All secure	F
2100	74	302100	Secure and all patrols up to date.	F
2200	75	302000	All secure	F
2215	76	302215	A16-B: On corpsman	F
2300	77	302300	All secure	F
0010	78	300010	Yankee 1 all secure	F